HAWORTH®

Haworth® Health Environments

North America Price List – July 2019

This price list is based upon Haworth's April 2019 commercial pricing.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE
Authorized Federal Supply Scheduled Price List
(Catalog) Office Furniture, Wood Casegoods and Tables
(FSC Group 71, Part I, FSC Classes 7105, 7110, 7125 and 7195)

Contract No: GS-03F-057DA
Contract Period: February 8, 2016 – February 7, 2021
Contractor: Haworth, Inc. | One Haworth Center
Holland, MI 49423-9576 | 1.616.393.3000
Business: Large

GSA

This Haworth North American price book contains US list prices.

Canadian customers can convert the US list price into their Canadian equivalent by going to www.Haworth.com/Canada to find the current Canadian multipliers. These multiplier factors allow you to convert the US list price into a Canadian list price.

HAWORTH, INC.
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
FEDERAL ACQUISITION SERVICES

Authorized Federal Supply Schedule
Furniture
(FSC Group 71, FSC Classes 7105, 7110, 7125 and 7195)

Contract Number:	GS-03F-057DA
Contract Start Date:	February 8, 2016
Contract End Date:	February 7, 2021
Contractor:	HAWORTH, INC. One Haworth Center Holland, MI 49423-9576 1-616-393-3000 http://www.haworth.com/government
Business Size:	Large

Information for Ordering Activities
I-FSS-600

Online access to Haworth's Authorized Federal Supply Schedule contract ordering information, terms and conditions, and up-to-date product and discount listing can be found at GSA Advantage, eLibrary link here.

Table of Contents

Statement of Line 6-17

Waiting Room

Conover Collection

Arm Chair 19
Tandem Seating 20
Side Chair 22
Ottoman 22
Hip Chair 23
Hip Stool 23
Bariatric Arm Chair 24
Bariatric Loveseat 24
Bench 25
Attached Bridge Table 26
Attached End Table 26
Freestanding Tables 26
Greeter Desk 27

Conover Metal Collection

Arm Chair 28
Tandem Seating 30
Hip Chair 32
Bariatric Arm Chair 33
Bariatric Loveseat 33
Bench 34
Attached Bridge Table 35
Attached End Table 35
Freestanding Tables 35
Greeter Desk 36

Danbury Collection

Arm Chair 37
Bariatric Loveseat 38

Dover Collection

Arm Chair 39
Bariatric Arm Chair 40

Gates Collection

Arm Chair 41
Tandem Seating 43
Side Chair 45
Hip Chair 46
Hip Stool 46
Bariatric Chair 47
Bariatric Loveseat 47
Bench 48
Attached Bridge Table 49
Attached End Table 49
Freestanding Tables 49
Greeter Desk 50

Spinnaker Collection

Arm Chair 51
Bariatric Arm Chair 51
Tandem Seating 52
Attached Bridge Table 53
Attached End Table 53
Attached Corner Table 53
Freestanding Tables 54

Patient Seating

Conover Collection

Patient Chair 55
Open Arms 56
Enclosed Arms 56

Conover Metal Collection

Patient Chair 57

Dover Collection

Patient Chair 58

Gates Collection

Patient Chair 59
Glider 60

Wright Collection

Glider 61

Recliner

Archdale Collection

Wallsaver Recliner with Upholstered Arm Caps 63
Power Wallsaver Recliner Lift Chair 64

Conover Collection

High-Back — Adjustable with Leg Rest 65
Three Position Recliner 66
Three Position Bariatric Recliner 68
Three Position Expanding Bariatric Recliner 70
Hybrid Infinite Position Recliner 72
Wallsaver Recliner 74
Three Position Motorized Recliner 76
Power Wallsaver Recliner Lift Chair 78
Glider Recliner 79
Three Position with Actuator 80
Sleep Recliner 81
Hybrid Infinite Position 82

Danbury Collection

Three Position Recliner 83

Gates Collection

High-Back — Adjustable Back with Leg Rest 84
Three Position Recliner 86
Sleep Recliner 88
Trendelenburg Sleep Recliner 89

Sleepers

Conover Collection

Pull-Out Sleeper Chair 90
Pull-Out Sleeper Loveseat 90
Pull-Out Cushion Sleeper Sofa 90

Sleepers — Danbury Collection

Folding Cushion Sleeper Sofa with Metal Legs 91

Sleepers — Gates Collection

Pull-Out Cushion Sleeper Sofa 92

Table of Contents

Patient Room

Conover Collection

Bedside Cabinets 94
Dressers 95
Wardrobe Cabinets 96

Conover Metal Collection

Bedside Cabinets 97
Dressers 98
Wardrobe Cabinets 99

Patient Room — Overbed Tables

Rectangular 102
Kidney 102
Dual Top 103

Exam

Power Procedure Tables

Bariatric Table Power Hi-Lo Back 104

Manual Procedure Table

Manual Exam Table 105

Treatment Tables

Treatment Table 106

Table Accessories

Knee Crutches 107
Drain Pan 107
Locking Casters 107

Stools

Stools 108

Saluda

Bariatric Stack Chair 109

Lounge

Danbury Collection

With Arms 110

Robertson Collection

Seating 111
Ottoman 113

Selma Collection

Seating 114
Bench 115

Spinnaker Collection

Seating 116

Wright Collection

Seating 117

Occasional Tables

Cary Collection

Tables 119

Morganton Collection

Tables 120

Woodland Collection

Tables 121

Finishes and Fabrics

Finish/Color Legends. 122-123
Fabric Pattern Usage Matrix 124
Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend 125-126
COM Yardage Requirements 127

Index 128-131

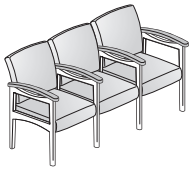
Lifetime Product Warranty . . . . . .Inside Back Cover

Statement of Line

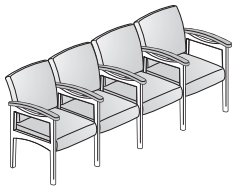
Waiting Room — Conover Collection: pages 19-27

HE301-AC
Arm Chair

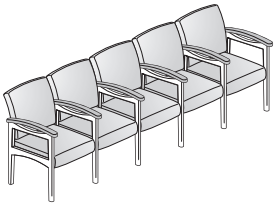
HE302-T2
Tandem Seating – Two Chair



HE303-T3
Tandem Seating – Three Chair



HE304-T4
Tandem Seating – Four Chair



HE305-T5
Tandem Seating – Five Chair

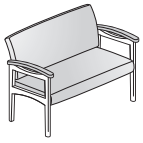
HE301-SC
Side Chair

HE300-TT
Ottoman

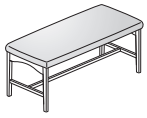
HE301-HC
Hip Chair

HE301-HS
Hip Stool

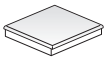
HE301-BC
Bariatric Arm Chair



HE302-BL
Bariatric Loveseat



HE302-BE
Bench

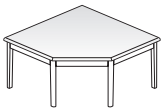


HE300-AB-L
Attached Bridge Table

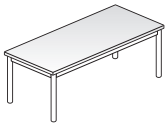
HE300-AE-L
Attached End Table

HE300-FE
Freestanding End Table

HE300-FL
Freestanding Lamp Table



HE300-FR
Freestanding Corner Table



HE300-FC
Freestanding Coffee Table

HE300-FG-L
Greeter Desk

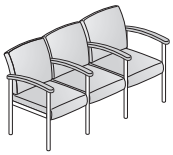
Statement of Line – continued:

Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection: pages 28-36

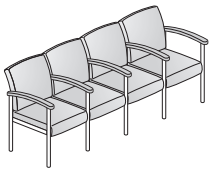
HE311-AC-WS
Arm Chair

HE311-AC-WW
Arm Chair (Wallsaver leg)

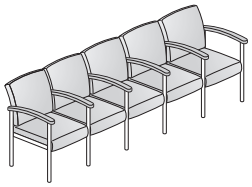
HE312-T2
Tandem Seating – Two Chair



HE313-T3
Tandem Seating – Three Chair



HE314-T4
Tandem Seating – Four Chair



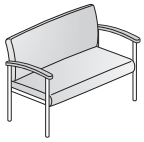
HE315-T5
Tandem Seating – Five Chair

HE311-HC-WS
Hip Chair

HE311-HC-WW
Hip Chair (Wallsaver leg)

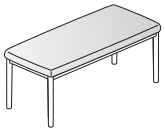
HE311-BC-WS
Bariatric Arm Chair

HE311-BC-WW
Bariatric Arm Chair (Wallsaver leg)

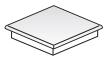


HE312-BL-WS
Bariatric Loveseat

HE312-BL-WW
Bariatric Loveseat (Wallsaver leg)



HE312-BE-S
Bench

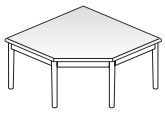


HE310-AB-L
Attached Bridge Table

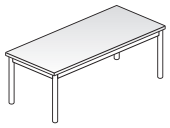
HE310-AE-L
Attached End Table

HE310-FE
Freestanding End Table

HE310-FL
Freestanding Lamp Table



HE310-FR
Freestanding Corner Table



HE310-FC
Freestanding Coffee Table

HE310-FG-L
Greeter Desk

Waiting Room — Danbury Collection: pages 37-38

HE441-ACF
Arm Chair

HE442-BLF
Bariatric Loveseat

Statement of Line – continued:

Waiting Room — Dover Collection: pages 39-40

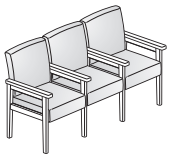
HE651-AC
Arm Chair

HE651-BC
Bariatric Arm Chair

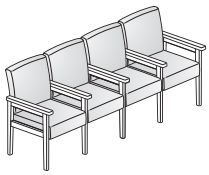
Waiting Room — Gates Collection: pages 41-50

HE351-AC
Arm Chair

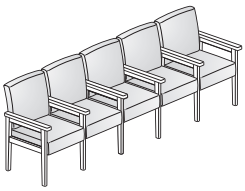
HE352-T2-C
Tandem Seating – Two Chair



HE353-T3-C
Tandem Seating – Three Chair



HE354-T4-C
Tandem Seating – Four Chair



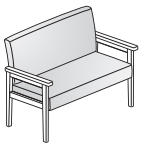
HE355-T5-C
Tandem Seating – Five Chair

HE351-SC
Side Chair

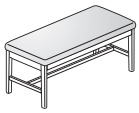
HE351-HC
Hip Chair

HE351-HS
Hip Stool

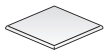
HE351-BC
Bariatric Chair



HE352-BL
Bariatric Loveseat



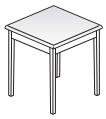
HE352-BE
Bench



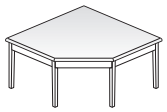
HE350-AB
Attached Bridge Table

HE350-AE
Attached End Table

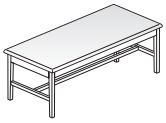
HE350-FE
Freestanding End Table



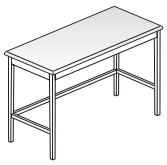
HE350-FL
Freestanding Lamp Table



HE350-FR
Freestanding Corner Table



HE350-FC
Freestanding Coffee Table



HE350-FG
Greeter Desk

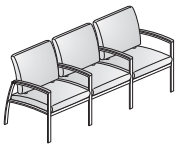
Statement of Line – continued:

Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection: pages 51-54

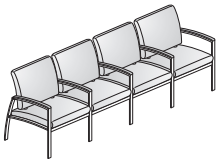
HE251-AC
Arm Chair

HE251-BC
Bariatric Arm Chair

HE252-T2
Tandem Seating – Two Chair

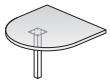


HE253-T3
Tandem Seating – Three Chair



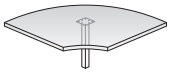
HE254-T4
Tandem Seating – Four Chair

HE250-AB
Attached Bridge Table



HE250-EB
Attached End Table

HE250-AR45
Attached Corner Table – 45°



HE250-AR90
Attached Corner Table – 90°

HE250-FCP
Freestanding Coffee Table – Oval

HE250-FCA
Freestanding Coffee Table – Rectangle

HE250-FEQ
Freestanding End Table – Square

HE250-FEN
Freestanding End Table – Round

HE250-FLQ
Freestanding Lamp Table – Square

HE250-FLN
Freestanding Lamp Table – Round

Statement of Line – continued:

Patient Seating — Conover Collection: pages 55-56

HE301-PH
Patient Chair

HE301-PHG
Glider – Open Arms

HE329-GC
Glider – Enclosed Arms

Patient Seating — Conover Metal Collection: page 57

HE311-PH
Patient Chair (High-back)

Patient Seating — Dover Collection: page 58

HE651-PH
Patient Chair (High-back)

Patient Seating — Gates Collection: pages 59-60

HE351-PH
Patient Chair (High-back)

HE351-PHG
Glider

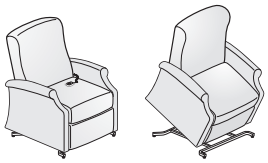
Patient Seating — Wright Collection: page 61

HE538-GC
Glider

Statement of Line – continued:

Recliners — Archdale Collection: pages 63-64

HE596-WS
Wallsaver Recliner with Upholstered Arm Caps



HE596-PWSLC
Power Wallsaver Recliner Lift Chair

Recliners — Conover Collection: pages 65-82

HE301-PHAR
High-Back — Adjustable with Leg Rest

HE307-3P
Three Position Recliner

HE307-3PBF
Three Position Bariatric Recliner

HE307-3PB
Three Position Expanding Bariatric Recliner

HE307-HYB
Hybrid Infinite Position Recliner

HE307-WS
Wallsaver Recliner

HE307-3PM
Three Position Motorized Recliner

HE307-PWSLC
Power Wallsaver Recliner Lift Chair

HE307-G
Glider Recliner

HE308-3P
Three Position with Actuator

HE309-SR
Sleeper Recliner

HE309-HYB
Hybrid Infinite Position

Recliners — Danbury Collection: page 83

HE437-3P
Three Position Recliner

Recliners — Gates Collection: pages 84-89

HE351-PHAR
High-Back — Adjustable Back with Leg Rest

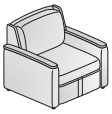
HE359-3P
Three Position Recliner

HE359-SR
Sleep Recliner

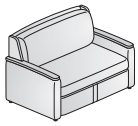
HE359-TSR
Trendelenburg Sleep Recliner

Statement of Line – continued:

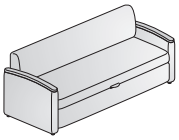
Sleepers — Conover Collection: page 90



HE3001-PS
Pull-Out Sleeper Chair

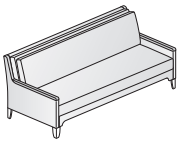


HE3002-PS
Pull-Out Sleeper Loveseat



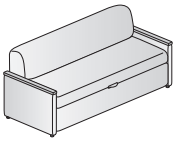
HE3103-PS
Pull-Out Cushion Sleeper Sofa

Sleepers — Danbury Collection: page 91



HE5483-SL
Folding Cushion Sleeper Sofa with Metal Legs

Sleepers — Gates Collection: page 92



HE3503-PS
Pull-Out Cushion Sleeper Sofa

Statement of Line – continued:

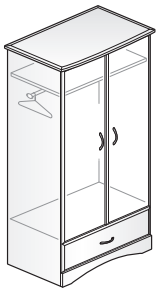
Patient Room — Conover Collection: pages 94-96

HE300-BD3-T
Three Drawer Bedside Cabinet

HE300-BDD-T
Drawer/Door Bedside Cabinet

HE300-DD3-T
Three Drawer Dresser

HE300-DD4-T
Four Drawer Dresser



HE300-WDD-T
Two Door/One Drawer Wardrobe Cabinet

Patient Room — Conover Metal Collection: pages 97-99

HE310-BD3-T
Three Drawer Bedside Cabinet

HE310-BDD-T
Drawer/Door Bedside Cabinet

HE310-DD3-T
Three Drawer Dresser

HE310-DD4-T
Four Drawer Dresser

Statement of Line – continued:

Patient Room — Conover Metal Collection: pages 97-99

HE310-WDD-T
Two Door/One Drawer Wardrobe Cabinet

Patient Room — Overbed Tables: pages 102-103

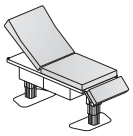
HE810-R-LNNNN
Rectangular

HE810-K-TR
Kidney

HE820-R-LL
Dual Top

Statement of Line – continued:

Exam — Power Procedure Tables: page 104



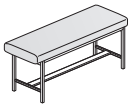
HEB8H2P
Bariatric Table Power Hi-Lo Back

Exam — Manual Procedure Table: page 105

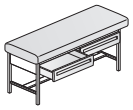
HEE52FM
Manual Exam Table - Front Step

HEE52SM
Manual Exam Table - Side Step

Exam — Treatment Tables: page 106



HETH35M-NN
Treatment Table



HETH35M-D2
Treatment Table with Drawers

Exam — Table Accessories: page 107

HEEXAM-BK
Knee Crutches

HEEXAM-PN
Drain Pan

HEEXAM-LC
Locking Casters

Exam — Stools: page 108

HE105-N
Stool

HE106-R
Back Stool with Footring

Exam — Saluda: page 109

HE128-BCS
Bariatric Stack Chair

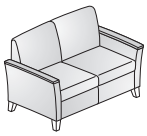
Statement of Line – continued:

Lounge — Danbury Collection: page 110

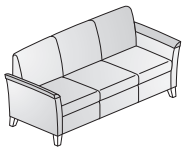
HE4481-AC
Arm Chair

Lounge — Robertson Collection: pages 111-113

HE111-ACR
Arm Chair



HE112-LSF
Loveseat

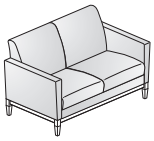


HE113-SFR
Sofa

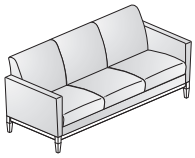
HE110-TT
Ottoman

Lounge — Selma Collection: pages 114-115

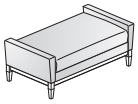
HE241-AC
Arm Chair



HE242-LS
Loveseat



HE243-SF
Sofa

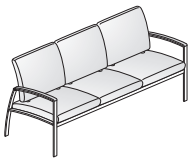


HE242-BE
Bench

Lounge — Spinnaker Collection: page 116

HE2511-AC
Arm Chair

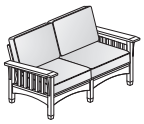
HE2512-LS
Loveseat



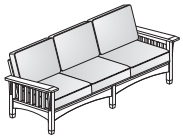
HE2513-SF
Sofa

Lounge — Wright Collection: page 117

HE5531-AC
Arm Chair



HE5532-LS
Loveseat



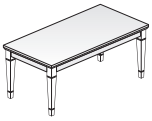
HE5533-SF
Sofa

Statement of Line – continued:

Occasional Tables — Cary Collection: page 119

HE30-Q2424
End Table – Square

HE30-N2424
End Table – Round



HE30-A2448
Coffee Table – Square

HE30-N3636
Coffee Table – Round

HE30-A1860
Console Table

Occasional Tables — Morganton Collection: page 120

HE10-2424
End Table – Square

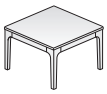
HE10-2626
End Table – Round

HE10-2742
Coffee Table

HE10-1945
Sofa Table

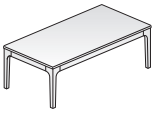
HE10-4242
Game Table

Occasional Tables — Woodland Collection: page 121



HE430-FE
End Table

HE430-FL
Lamp Table

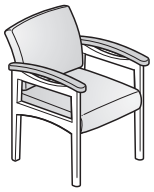


HE430-FC
Coffee Table

This page intentionally blank

Waiting Room — Conover Collection

Arm Chair



HE301-AC

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 19.5″(495mm)
TW: 24″(610mm)

Arm Style

Double Arch Single Arch Enclosed

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arms: Double Arch, Single Arch or Enclosed.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Conover Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.25/38.25
  Enclosed arms: Add 0.5/8.5
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$68.85** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$68.85** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat and enclosed arm if applicable).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Double Arch Arm	HE301-AC-	**$1129.79**	**$1175.87**	**$1216.07**	**$1262.14**	**$1301.14**	**$1348.43**	**$1388.61**	**$1437.07**	**$1476.05**	**$1523.32**
Single Arch Arm	HE341-AC-	**1129.79**	**1175.87**	**1216.07**	**1262.14**	**1301.14**	**1348.43**	**1388.61**	**1437.07**	**1476.05**	**1523.32**
Enclosed Arm	HE321-AC-	**1262.14**	**1329.50**	**1402.76**	**1476.05**	**1549.31**	**1623.76**	**1702.95**	**1777.40**	**1856.57**	**1936.94**

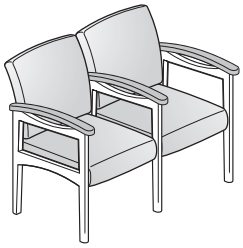
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-AC-W**F** (add **$91.79** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-AC-W**D** (add **$51.63** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-AC-W**P** (add **$11.48** list)

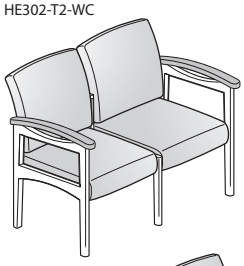
NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Conover Collection

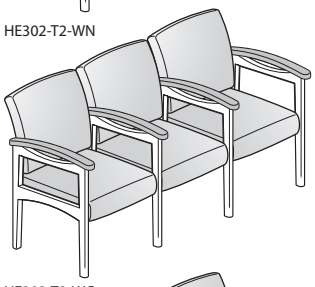
Tandem Seating



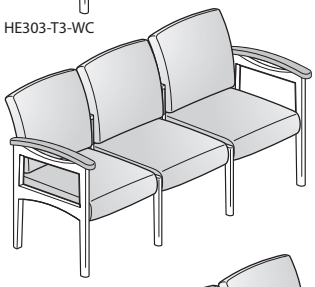
HE302-T2-WC



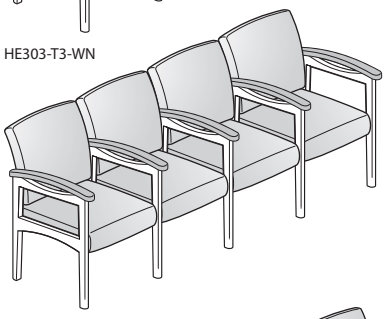
HE302-T2-WN



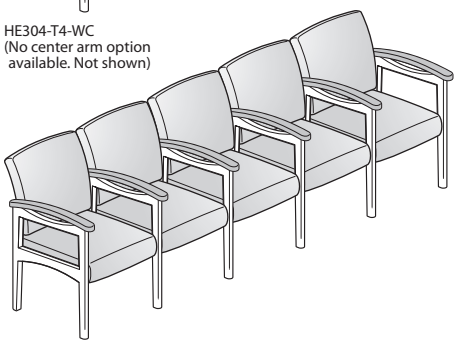
HE303-T3-WC



HE303-T3-WN



HE304-T4-WC
(No center arm option available. Not shown)



HE305-T5-WC
(No center arm option available. Not shown)

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19″(483mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 19.5″(495mm)
TW: 45.5″(1156mm)
- Two chair
67″(1702mm)
- Three chair
88.5″(2248mm)
- Four chair
110″(2794mm)
- Five chair

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arms: Double Arch, Single Arch or Enclosed.
- Available with or without center arms.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Conover Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Two Chair: 3.5/59.5 (Seat 1.5/25.5, Back 2.0/34.0)
  Three Chair: 5.75/97.75
  (Seat 3.0/51.0, Back 2.75/46.75)
  Four Chair: 6.5/110.5 (Seat 3.0/51.0, Back 3.5/59.5)
  Five Chair: 8.5/144.5 (Seat 4.5/76.5, Back 4.0/68.0)

Arm Style

Double Arch | Single Arch | Enclosed

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$34.42** list per arm cap
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$34.42** list per arm cap

2) Fabric surface and color (seat and enclosed arm if applicable).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Waiting Room — Conover Collection

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Double Arch Arm - No Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE302-T2- N	**$2050.39**	**$2137.83**	**$2222.83**	**$2311.56**	**$2397.82**	**$2484.04**	**$2571.52**	**$2659.00**	**$2744.10**	**$2831.56**
Three Chair	HE303-T3- N	**2870.56**	**3005.28**	**3131.58**	**3266.62**	**3391.68**	**3519.24**	**3654.29**	**3779.35**	**3914.06**	**4053.54**
Four Chair	HE304-T4- N	**3665.89**	**3840.80**	**4014.41**	**4186.78**	**4360.36**	**4535.23**	**4706.33**	**4894.95**	**5075.76**	**5262.47**
Five Chair	HE305-T5- N	**4527.40**	**4741.30**	**4954.85**	**5175.86**	**5388.11**	**5609.15**	**5830.16**	**6063.72**	**6297.71**	**6531.70**
Double Arch Arm - Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE302-T2- C	**$2050.39**	**$2137.83**	**$2222.83**	**$2311.56**	**$2397.82**	**$2484.04**	**$2571.52**	**$2659.00**	**$2744.10**	**$2831.56**
Three Chair	HE303-T3- C	**2870.56**	**3005.28**	**3131.58**	**3266.62**	**3391.68**	**3519.24**	**3654.29**	**3779.35**	**3914.06**	**4053.54**
Four Chair	HE304-T4- C	**3665.89**	**3840.80**	**4014.41**	**4186.78**	**4360.36**	**4535.23**	**4706.33**	**4894.95**	**5075.76**	**5262.47**
Five Chair	HE305-T5- C	**4527.40**	**4741.30**	**4954.85**	**5175.86**	**5388.11**	**5609.15**	**5830.16**	**6063.72**	**6297.71**	**6531.70**
Single Arch Arm - No Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE342-T2- N	**$2050.39**	**$2137.83**	**$2222.83**	**$2311.56**	**$2397.82**	**$2484.04**	**$2571.52**	**$2659.00**	**$2744.10**	**$2831.56**
Three Chair	HE343-T3- N	**2870.56**	**3005.28**	**3131.58**	**3266.62**	**3391.68**	**3519.24**	**3654.29**	**3779.35**	**3914.06**	**4053.54**
Four Chair	HE344-T4- N	**3665.89**	**3840.80**	**4014.41**	**4186.78**	**4360.36**	**4535.23**	**4706.33**	**4894.95**	**5075.76**	**5262.47**
Five Chair	HE345-T5- N	**4527.40**	**4741.30**	**4954.85**	**5175.86**	**5388.11**	**5609.15**	**5830.16**	**6063.72**	**6297.71**	**6531.70**
Single Arch Arm - Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE342-T2- C	**$2050.39**	**$2137.83**	**$2222.83**	**$2311.56**	**$2397.82**	**$2484.04**	**$2571.52**	**$2659.00**	**$2744.10**	**$2831.56**
Three Chair	HE343-T3- C	**2870.56**	**3005.28**	**3131.58**	**3266.62**	**3391.68**	**3519.24**	**3654.29**	**3779.35**	**3914.06**	**4053.54**
Four Chair	HE344-T4- C	**3665.89**	**3840.80**	**4014.41**	**4186.78**	**4360.36**	**4535.23**	**4706.33**	**4894.95**	**5075.76**	**5262.47**
Five Chair	HE345-T5- C	**4527.40**	**4741.30**	**4954.85**	**5175.86**	**5388.11**	**5609.15**	**5830.16**	**6063.72**	**6297.71**	**6531.70**
Enclosed Arm - No Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE322-T2- N	**$2303.29**	**$2437.37**	**$2579.33**	**$2711.27**	**$2851.96**	**$2985.18**	**$3125.88**	**$3274.07**	**$3419.44**	**$3565.95**
Three Chair	HE323-T3- N	**3266.45**	**3466.69**	**3673.17**	**3873.40**	**4086.11**	**4307.60**	**4520.32**	**4741.82**	**4955.72**	**5176.73**
Four Chair	HE324-T4- N	**4174.06**	**4441.54**	**4706.39**	**4996.26**	**5282.37**	**5569.74**	**5857.11**	**6144.47**	**6431.66**	**6718.82**
Five Chair	HE325-T5- N	**5150.19**	**5476.73**	**5815.05**	**6170.90**	**6531.70**	**6885.04**	**7247.13**	**7599.22**	**7953.76**	**8315.36**
Enclosed Arm - Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE322-T2- C	**$2303.29**	**$2437.37**	**$2579.33**	**$2711.27**	**$2851.96**	**$2985.18**	**$3125.88**	**$3274.07**	**$3419.44**	**$3565.95**
Three Chair	HE323-T3- C	**3266.45**	**3466.69**	**3673.17**	**3873.40**	**4086.11**	**4307.60**	**4520.32**	**4741.82**	**4955.72**	**5176.73**
Four Chair	HE324-T4- C	**4174.06**	**4441.54**	**4706.39**	**4996.26**	**5282.37**	**5569.74**	**5857.11**	**6144.47**	**6431.66**	**6718.82**
Five Chair	HE325-T5- C	**5150.19**	**5476.73**	**5815.05**	**6170.90**	**6531.70**	**6885.04**	**7247.13**	**7599.22**	**7953.76**	**8315.36**

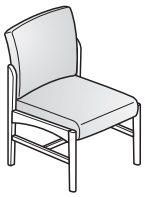
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE302-T2-WN**F** (Two chair - add **$183.58** list, Three chair - add **$275.37** list, Four chair - add **$367.16** list, Five chair - add **$458.95** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE302-T2-WN**D** (Two chair - add **$103.26** list, Three chair - add **$154.89** list, Four chair - add **$206.52** list, Five chair - add **$258.15** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE302-T2-WN**P** (Two chair - add **$22.96** list, Three chair - add **$34.44** list, Four chair - add **$45.92** list, Five chair - add **$57.40** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Conover Collection

Side Chair



HE301-SC

SIN 711-18

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 19.5″(495mm)
TW: 23″(584mm)

Features

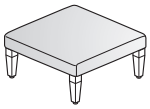
- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat and back.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Conover Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.25/38.25
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE301-SC	**$1068.33**	**$1114.41**	**$1154.61**	**$1200.68**	**$1239.68**	**$1286.97**	**$1327.15**	**$1375.61**	**$1414.59**	**$1461.86**

Ottoman



HE300-TT

SIN 711-16

Dimensions

H: 11″(279mm)
D: 18″(457mm)
W: 18″(457mm)

Features

- Upholstered with wood base.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 0.75/12.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Wood finish.

HE300-TT	**$619.25**	**$639.34**	**$658.24**	**$683.07**	**$703.15**	**$723.25**	**$742.15**	**$762.24**	**$787.07**	**$805.97**

The following options require modification of the product number.

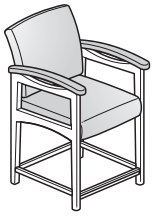
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-SC-**F** (add **$91.79** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-SC-**D** (add **$51.63** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-SC-**P** (add **$11.48** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Conover Collection

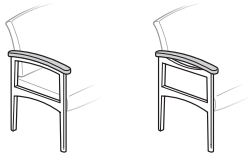
Hip Seating

Hip Chair



HE301-HC

Arm Style



Single Arch Double Arch

Dimensions

SH: 23″(584mm)
AH: 31″(787mm)
TH: 38″(965mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 28″(711mm)
SW: 19.5″(495mm)
TW: 24″(610mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arms: Double Arch or Single Arch.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.75/29.75
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 0.75/12.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

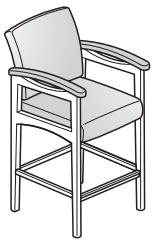
❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$68.85** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$68.85** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

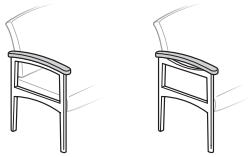
Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Double Arch Arm	HE301-HC-	**$1283.42**	**$1329.50**	**$1369.70**	**$1415.77**	**$1454.77**	**$1502.06**	**$1542.24**	**$1590.70**	**$1629.68**	**$1676.95**
Single Arch Arm	HE341-HC-	**1283.42**	**1329.50**	**1369.70**	**1415.77**	**1454.77**	**1502.06**	**1542.24**	**1590.70**	**1629.68**	**1676.95**

Hip Stool



HE301-HS

Arm Style



Single Arch Double Arch

Dimensions

SH: 30″(762mm)
AH: 36″(914mm)
TH: 43″(1092mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 28″(711mm)
SW: 19.5″(495mm)
TW: 24″(610mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arms: Double Arch or Single Arch.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.75/29.75
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 0.75/12.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$68.85** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$68.85** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Double Arch Arm	HE301-HS-	**$1402.78**	**$1448.86**	**$1489.06**	**$1535.13**	**$1574.13**	**$1621.42**	**$1661.60**	**$1710.06**	**$1749.04**	**$1796.31**
Single Arch Arm	HE341-HS-	**1402.78**	**1448.86**	**1489.06**	**1535.13**	**1574.13**	**1621.42**	**1661.60**	**1710.06**	**1749.04**	**1796.31**

The following options require modification of the product number.

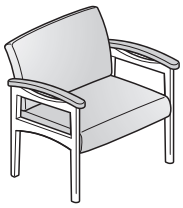
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-HC-W**F** (add **$91.79** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-HC-W**D** (add **$51.63** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-HC-W**P** (add **$11.48** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Conover Collection

Bariatric Seating

Bariatric Arm Chair



HE301-BC

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 29.5″(749mm)
TW: 33.5″(851mm)

Arm Style

Double Arch Single Arch Enclosed

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arms: Double Arch, Single Arch or Enclosed.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Conover Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.5/42.5
  Enclosed arms: Add 0.5/8.5 per arm
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

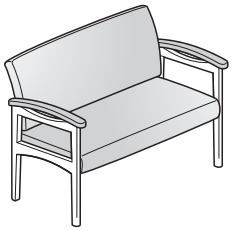
❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$68.85** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$68.85** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat and enclosed arm if applicable).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Double Arch Arm	HE301-BC-	**$1581.23**	**$1649.79**	**$1723.04**	**$1796.30**	**$1869.58**	**$1942.86**	**$2010.21**	**$2084.68**	**$2157.94**	**$2230.03**
Single Arch Arm	HE341-BC-	**1581.23**	**1649.79**	**1723.04**	**1796.30**	**1869.58**	**1942.86**	**2010.21**	**2084.68**	**2157.94**	**2230.03**
Enclosed Arm	HE321-BC-	**1734.85**	**1845.94**	**1961.75**	**2070.49**	**2180.39**	**2291.47**	**2406.10**	**2517.19**	**2638.90**	**2755.91**

Bariatric Loveseat



HE302-BL

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 44.5″(1130mm)
TW: 49″(1245mm)

Arm Style

Double Arch Single Arch Enclosed

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arms: Double Arch, Single Arch or Enclosed.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Conover Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.5/42.5
  Enclosed arms: Add 0.5/8.5 per arm
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$68.85** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$68.85** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat and enclosed arm if applicable).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Double Arch Arm	HE302-BL-	**$1616.69**	**$1685.25**	**$1758.50**	**$1831.76**	**$1905.04**	**$1978.32**	**$2045.67**	**$2120.14**	**$2193.40**	**$2265.49**
Single Arch Arm	HE342-BL-	**1616.69**	**1685.25**	**1758.50**	**1831.76**	**1905.04**	**1978.32**	**2045.67**	**2120.14**	**2193.40**	**2265.49**
Enclosed Arm	HE322-BL-	**1796.30**	**1909.75**	**2030.29**	**2143.75**	**2256.00**	**2370.65**	**2490.02**	**2604.65**	**2732.28**	**2851.64**

The following options require modification of the product number.

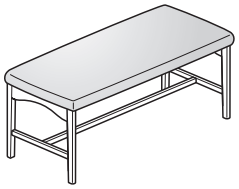
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE302-BL-W**F** (Chair - add **$137.69** list, Loveseat - add **$183.58** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE302-BL-W**D** (Chair - add **$154.89** list, Loveseat - add **$206.52** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE302-BL-W**P** (Chair - add **$17.22** list, Loveseat -add **$22.96** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Conover Collection

Bench

Bench



HE302-BE

Dimensions

H: 18.5″(470mm)
D: 21.5″(546mm)
W: 48″(1219mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered bench with wood frame.
- Frame: Hard maple with durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/25.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE302-BE	**$1239.95**	**$1277.81**	**$1323.71**	**$1362.72**	**$1406.31**	**$1446.48**	**$1486.63**	**$1531.38**	**$1570.39**	**$1615.14**

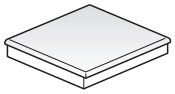
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE302-BE-**F** (add **$183.58** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE302-BE-**D** (add **$206.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE302-BE-**P** (add **$22.95** list)

Waiting Room — Conover Collection

Tables

	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
Attached Bridge Table	17″(432mm)	22″(559mm)	21″(533mm)	HE300-AB-	**$725.60**	**$608.61**



HE300-AB-L

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top and attachment hardware.
- Hard maple construction has a durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Conover Collection seating.

To Order, Specify:

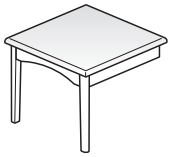
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Top Surface**

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood Ⓜ

2) Top surface and color.
3) Finish color.

Attached End Table	17″(432mm)	21″(533mm)	21″(533mm)	HE300-AE-	**$811.88**	**$694.89**



HE300-AE-L

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top, two legs and attachment hardware.
- Hard maple construction has a durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Conover Collection seating.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

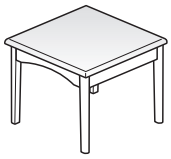
❶ **Top Surface**

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood Ⓜ

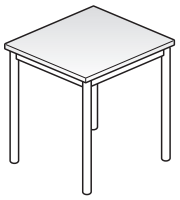
2) Top surface and color.
3) Finish color.

Freestanding Tables

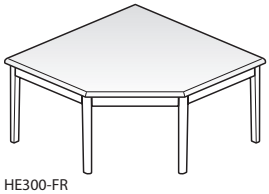
Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
End Table	17″(432mm)	21″(533mm)	21″(533mm)	HE300-FE-	**$ 896.97**	**$ 779.98**
Lamp Table	24″(610mm)	21″(533mm)	22″(559mm)	HE300-FL-	**924.16**	**807.17**
Corner Table	17″(432mm)	34″(864mm)	34″(864mm)	HE300-FR-	**1543.40**	**1348.42**
Coffee Table	17″(432mm)	21″(533mm)	48″(1219mm)	HE300-FC-	**1479.58**	**1284.60**



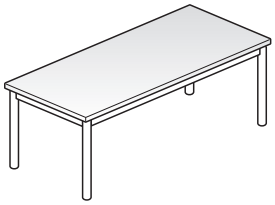
HE300-FE



HE300-FL



HE300-FR



HE300-FC

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top and wood base.
- Hard maple construction has a durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Conover Collection seating.

Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Top Surface**

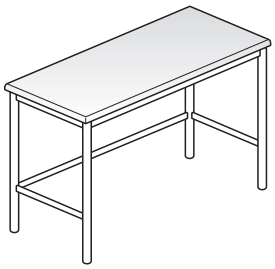
- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

2) Top surface and color.
3) Finish color.

Waiting Room — Conover Collection

Greeter Desk

	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
Greeter Desk	30″(762mm)	21″(533mm)	48″(1219mm)	HE300-FG-	**$1806.94**	**$1419.32**



HE300-FG-L

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top and wood base.
- Hard maple construction has a durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Conover Collection seating.

Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Top Surface**

L Laminate

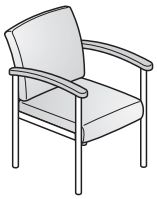
W Wood Ⓜ

2) Top surface and color.

3) Finish color.

Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection

Arm Chair



HE311-AC-WS
(Standard leg)

HE311-AC-WW
(Wallsaver leg)

Dimensions

SH: 18″(457mm)
AH: 27.5″(699mm)
TH: 34.5″(876mm)
SD: 18.5″(470mm)
TD: 27″(686mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)
TW: 25″(635mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered seat and back with steel frame.
- Frame:
  –Steel 14 gauge tubular frame has a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
  –Available with straight or wallsaver legs.
- Arm Caps: Wood with durable, anti-microbial finish, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Conover Metal Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.75/29.75
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 0.75/12.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$68.85** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$68.85** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Arm cap finish and color.

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Straight Legs	HE311-AC- S	**$1168.01**	**$1212.76**	**$1251.76**	**$1296.51**	**$1334.38**	**$1380.28**	**$1419.28**	**$1466.33**	**$1504.18**	**$1550.08**
Wallsaver Legs	HE311-AC- W	**1227.67**	**1272.42**	**1311.42**	**1356.17**	**1394.04**	**1439.94**	**1478.94**	**1525.99**	**1563.84**	**1609.74**

The following options require modification of the product number.

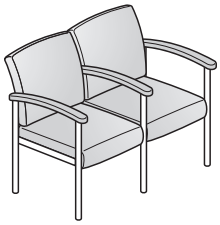
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-AC-WS**F** (add **$91.79** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-AC-WS**D** (add **$51.63** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-AC-WS**P** (add **$11.48** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

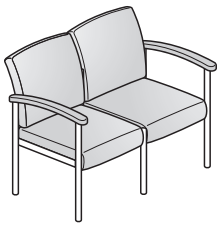
This page intentionally blank

Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection

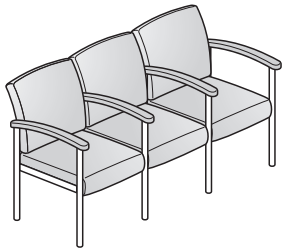
Tandem Seating



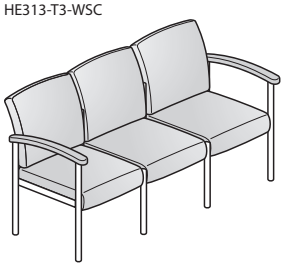
HE312-T2-WSC



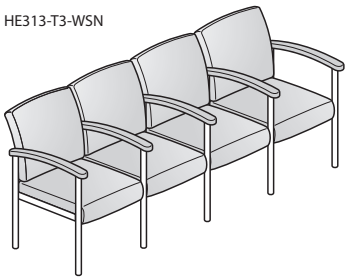
HE312-T2-WSN



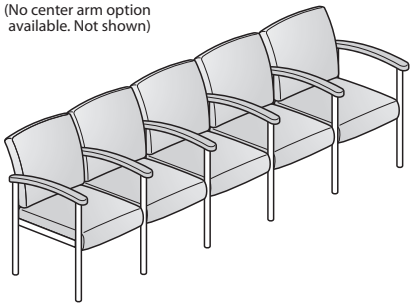
HE313-T3-WSC



HE313-T3-WSN



HE314-T4-WSC
(No center arm option available. Not shown)



HE315-T5-WSC
(No center arm option available. Not shown)

Dimensions

SH: 18″(457mm)
AH: 27.5″(699mm)
TH: 34.5″(876mm)
SD: 18.5″(470mm)
TD: 27″(686mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)
TW: 45″(1143mm)
- Two chair
66.5″(1689mm)
- Three chair
88″(2235mm)
- Four chair
109.5″(2781mm)
- Five chair

Features

- Includes: Upholstered seat and back with steel frame.
- Frame:
  –Steel 14 gauge tubular frame has a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
  –Available with straight or wallsaver legs.
- Arm Caps: Wood with durable, anti-microbial finish, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Available with or without center arms.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Conover Metal Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Two Chair: 3.5/59.5 (Seat 1.5/25.5, Back 2.0/34.0)
  Three Chair: 5.75/97.75
  (Seat 3.0/51.0, Back 2.75/46.75)
  Four Chair: 6.5/110.5 (Seat 3.0/51.0, Back 3.5/59.5)
  Five Chair: 8.5/144.5 (Seat 4.5/76.5, Back 4.0/68.0)

Leg Style

Standard

Wall-Saver

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$34.42** list per arm cap
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$34.42** list per arm cap

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Arm cap finish and color.

Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Straight Legs - No Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE312-T2- SN	**$2107.69**	**$2190.29**	**$2275.20**	**$2360.11**	**$2445.03**	**$2528.77**	**$2613.67**	**$2697.43**	**$2781.20**	**$2864.94**
Three Chair	HE313-T3- SN	**3034.77**	**3163.27**	**3287.19**	**3409.97**	**3540.75**	**3663.53**	**3792.02**	**3929.72**	**4059.37**	**4194.76**
Four Chair	HE314-T4- SN	**3883.82**	**4052.49**	**4219.99**	**4388.65**	**4558.47**	**4739.75**	**4921.04**	**5096.58**	**5277.86**	**5459.15**
Five Chair	HE315-T5- SN	**4823.51**	**5032.32**	**5238.86**	**5453.42**	**5666.83**	**5893.99**	**6120.02**	**6347.20**	**6573.24**	**6801.57**
Straight Legs - Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE312-T2- SC	**$2107.69**	**$2190.29**	**$2275.20**	**$2360.11**	**$2445.03**	**$2528.77**	**$2613.67**	**$2697.43**	**$2781.20**	**$2864.94**
Three Chair	HE313-T3- SC	**3034.77**	**3163.27**	**3287.19**	**3409.97**	**3540.75**	**3663.53**	**3792.02**	**3929.72**	**4059.37**	**4194.76**
Four Chair	HE314-T4- SC	**3883.82**	**4052.49**	**4219.99**	**4388.65**	**4558.47**	**4739.75**	**4921.04**	**5096.58**	**5277.86**	**5459.15**
Five Chair	HE315-T5- SC	**4823.51**	**5032.32**	**5238.86**	**5453.42**	**5666.83**	**5893.99**	**6120.02**	**6347.20**	**6573.24**	**6801.57**
Wallsaver Legs - No Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE312-T2- WN	**$2197.15**	**$2279.75**	**$2364.66**	**$2449.57**	**$2534.49**	**$2618.23**	**$2703.13**	**$2786.89**	**$2870.66**	**$2954.40**
Three Chair	HE313-T3- WN	**3154.05**	**3282.55**	**3406.47**	**3529.25**	**3660.03**	**3782.81**	**3911.30**	**4049.00**	**4178.65**	**4314.04**
Four Chair	HE314-T4- WN	**4032.92**	**4201.59**	**4369.09**	**4537.75**	**4707.57**	**4888.85**	**5070.14**	**5245.68**	**5426.96**	**5608.25**
Five Chair	HE315-T5- WN	**5002.43**	**5211.24**	**5417.78**	**5632.34**	**5845.75**	**6072.91**	**6298.94**	**6526.12**	**6752.16**	**6980.49**
Wallsaver Legs - Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE312-T2- WC	**$2197.15**	**$2279.75**	**$2364.66**	**$2449.57**	**$2534.49**	**$2618.23**	**$2703.13**	**$2786.89**	**$2870.66**	**$2954.40**
Three Chair	HE313-T3- WC	**3154.05**	**3282.55**	**3406.47**	**3529.25**	**3660.03**	**3782.81**	**3911.30**	**4049.00**	**4178.65**	**4314.04**
Four Chair	HE314-T4- WC	**4032.92**	**4201.59**	**4369.09**	**4537.75**	**4707.57**	**4888.85**	**5070.14**	**5245.68**	**5426.96**	**5608.25**
Five Chair	HE315-T5- WC	**5002.43**	**5211.24**	**5417.78**	**5632.34**	**5845.75**	**6072.91**	**6298.94**	**6526.12**	**6752.16**	**6980.49**

The following options require modification of the product number.

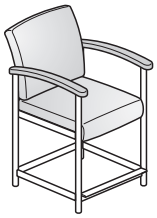
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE312-T2-WSN**F** (Two chair - add **$183.58** list, Three chair - add **$275.37** list, Four chair - add **$367.16** list, Five chair - add **$458.95** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE312-T2-WSN**D** (Two chair - add **$103.26** list, Three chair - add **$154.89** list, Four chair - add **$206.52** list, Five chair - add **$258.15** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE312-T2-WSN**P** (Two chair - add **$22.96** list, Three chair - add **$34.77** list, Four chair - add **$45.92** list, Five chair - add **$57.40** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

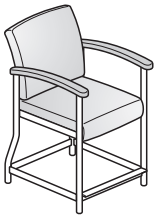
Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection

Hip Seating

Hip Chair



HE311-HC-WS
(Standard leg)



HE311-HC-WW
(Wallsaver leg)

Dimensions

SH: 23″(584mm)
AH: 31″(787mm)
TH: 38.5″(978mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 27″(686mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)
TW: 24″(610mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered seat and back with steel frame.
- Frame:
  –Steel 14 gauge tubular frame has a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
  –Available with straight or wallsaver legs.
- Arm Caps: Wood with durable, anti-microbial finish, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.75/29.75
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 0.75/12.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$68.85** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$68.85** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Arm cap finish and color.

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Straight Legs	HE311-HC- S	**$1246.03**	**$1290.78**	**$1329.78**	**$1374.53**	**$1412.40**	**$1458.30**	**$1497.30**	**$1544.35**	**$1582.20**	**$1628.10**
Wallsaver Legs	HE311-HC- W	**1305.69**	**1350.44**	**1389.44**	**1434.19**	**1472.06**	**1517.96**	**1556.96**	**1604.01**	**1641.86**	**1687.76**

The following options require modification of the product number.

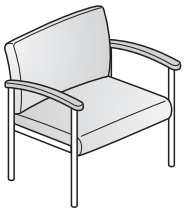
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-HC-WS**F** (add **$91.79** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-HC-WS**D** (add **$51.63** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-HC-WS**P** (add **$11.48** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

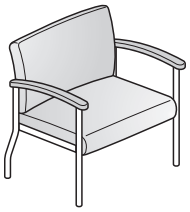
Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection

Bariatric Seating

Bariatric Arm Chair



HE311-BC-WS



HE311-BC-WW

Dimensions

SH: 18″(457mm)
AH: 27.5″(699mm)
TH: 34.5″(876mm)
SD: 18.5″(470mm)
TD: 27″(686mm)
SW: 30″(762mm)
TW: 33.5″(851mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered seat and back with steel frame.
- Frame:
  –Steel 14 gauge tubular frame has a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
  –Available with straight or wallsaver legs.
- Arm Caps: Wood with durable, anti-microbial finish, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Conover Metal Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/34.0
  Seat: 0.75/12.75
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

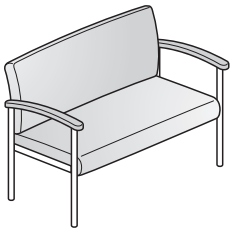
❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$68.85** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$68.85** list

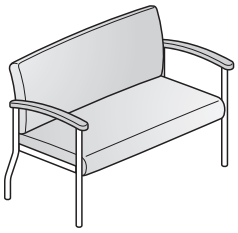
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Arm cap finish and color.

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Straight Legs	HE311-BC- S	**$1646.46**	**$1713.00**	**$1784.14**	**$1855.27**	**$1926.42**	**$1997.55**	**$2062.96**	**$2135.24**	**$2206.37**	**$2276.37**
Wallsaver Legs	HE311-BC- W	**1706.12**	**1772.66**	**1843.80**	**1914.93**	**1986.08**	**2057.21**	**2122.62**	**2194.90**	**2266.03**	**2336.03**

Bariatric Loveseat



HE312-BL-WS



HE312-BL-WW

Dimensions

SH: 18″(457mm)
AH: 27.5″(699mm)
TH: 34.5″(876mm)
SD: 18.5″(470mm)
TD: 27″(686mm)
SW: 46″(1168mm)
TW: 49.5″(1257mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered seat and back with steel frame.
- Frame:
  –Steel 14 gauge tubular frame has a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
  –Available with straight or wallsaver legs.
- Arm Caps: Wood with durable, anti-microbial finish, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Conover Metal Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/34.0
  Seat: 0.75/12.75
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$68.85** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$68.85** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Arm cap finish and color.

Straight Legs	HE312-BL- S	**$1695.85**	**$1764.40**	**$1837.69**	**$1910.93**	**$1984.20**	**$2057.48**	**$2124.84**	**$2199.29**	**$2272.56**	**$2344.64**
Wallsaver Legs	HE312-BL- W	**1755.51**	**1824.06**	**1897.35**	**1970.59**	**2043.86**	**2117.14**	**2184.50**	**2258.95**	**2332.22**	**2404.30**

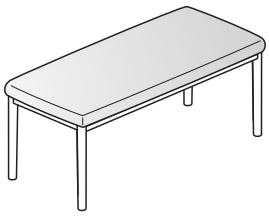
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-BC-WS**F** (Chair - add **$137.69** list, Loveseat - add **$183.58** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-BC-WS**D** (Chair - add **$154.89** list, Loveseat - add **$206.52** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-BC-WS**P** (Chair - add **$17.22** list, Loveseat - add **$22.96** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection

Bench



HE312-BE-S

Dimensions

H: 20.5″(521mm)
D: 21″(533mm)
W: 48″(1219mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered bench with steel legs.
- Frame: Steel 14 gauge tubular legs with a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/25.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE312-BE-S	**$1070.49**	**$1108.35**	**$1154.25**	**$1193.26**	**$1236.85**	**$1277.02**	**$1317.17**	**$1361.92**	**$1400.93**	**$1445.68**

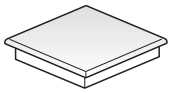
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE312-BE-S**F** (add **$183.58** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE312-BE-S**D** (add **$206.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE312-BE-S**P** (add **$22.95** list)

Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection

Tables

	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
Attached Bridge Table	17.5″(445mm)	22″(559mm)	21″(533mm)	HE310-AB-	**$763.00**	**$649.41**



HE310-AB-L

SIN 711-11

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top and attachment hardware.
- Wood top constructed of hard maple with a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Conover Metal seating.

To Order, Specify:

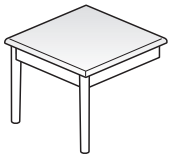
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Top Surface**

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

2) Top surface and color.
3) Trim color.

Attached End Table	17.5″(445mm)	22″(559mm)	21″(533mm)	HE310-AE-	**$859.37**	**$745.78**



HE310-AE-L

SIN 711-11

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top, 14 gauge tubular steel legs and attachment hardware.
- Wood top constructed of hard maple.
- Wood top and steel base have a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Conover Metal seating.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

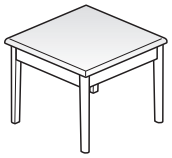
❶ **Top Surface**

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

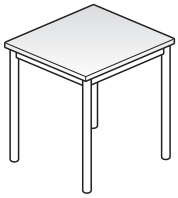
2) Top surface and color.
3) Trim color.

Freestanding Tables

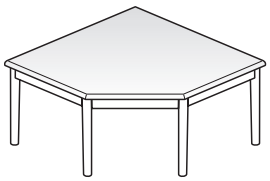
Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
End Table	17.5″(445mm)	21″(533mm)	21″(533mm)	HE310-FE-	**$ 905.26**	**$ 791.67**
Lamp Table	24″(610mm)	21″(533mm)	23″(584mm)	HE310-FL-	**956.89**	**843.30**
Corner Table	17.5″(445mm)	34.5″(876mm)	34.5″(876mm)	HE310-FR-	**1575.32**	**1386.01**
Coffee Table	17.5″(445mm)	21″(533mm)	48″(1219mm)	HE310-FC-	**1343.55**	**1154.24**



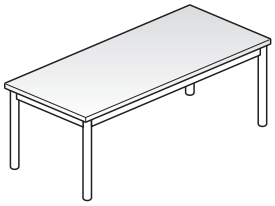
HE310-FE



HE310-FL



HE310-FR



HE310-FC

GSA: Open Market

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top, 14 gauge tubular steel legs and steel base.
- Wood top constructed of hard maple.
- Wood top and steel base have a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Conover Metal seating.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Top Surface**

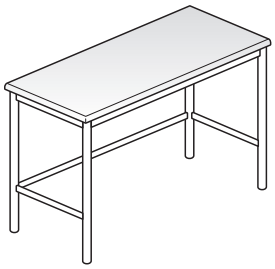
- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

2) Top surface and color.
3) Trim color.

Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection

Greeter Desk

	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
Greeter Desk	30″(762mm)	21″(533mm)	48″(1219mm)	HE310-FG-	**$1613.18**	**$1236.85**



HE310-FG-L

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top, 14 gauge tubular steel legs and steel base.
- Wood top constructed of hard maple.
- Wood top and steel base have a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Conover Metal seating.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Top Surface**

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

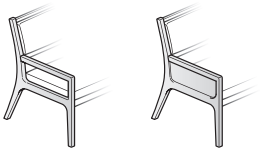
2) Top surface and color.
3) Trim color.

Waiting Room — Danbury Collection

Arm Chair

HE441-ACF

Arm Style



Open Arm Enclosed Arm

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 23″(584mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 29″(737mm)
SW: 20″(508mm)
TW: 22.5″(572mm)

Features

- Upholstered seat and back on wood frame.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
  –Wallsaver leg design.
- Available with open or enclosed arms.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat and back.
- Vertical cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage
  Open arms: 2.25/38.25
  (Seat 1.0/17.0, Back 1.25/21.25)
  Enclosed arms: 2.75/46.75
  (Seat 1.0/17.0, Back/arms 1.75/29.75)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back/enclosed arm if applicable).
4) Wood finish.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Open Arm	HE441-ACF	**$1590.67**	**$1649.75**	**$1715.93**	**$1777.39**	**$1836.49**	**$1903.84**	**$1962.93**	**$2023.21**	**$2084.66**	**$2149.65**
Enclosed Arm	HE431-ACF	**1777.39**	**1836.47**	**1902.65**	**1964.11**	**2023.21**	**2090.56**	**2149.65**	**2209.93**	**2271.38**	**2336.37**

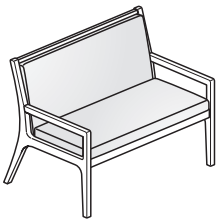
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE441-ACF-**F** (add **$94.55** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE441-ACF-**D** (add **$53.18** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE441-ACF-**P** (add **$11.82** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

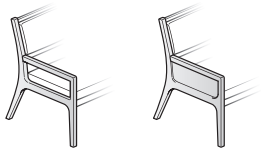
Waiting Room — Danbury Collection

Bariatric Loveseat



HE442-BLF

Arm Style



Open Arm Enclosed Arm

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 23″(584mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 20″(508mm)
TD: 29″(737mm)
SW: 40″(1016mm)
TW: 42.5″(1080mm)

Features

- Upholstered seat and back on wood frame.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
  –Wallsaver leg design.
- Available with open or enclosed arms.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat and back.
- Vertical cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage
  Open arms: 2.5/42.5
  (Seat 1.0/17.0, Back 1.5/25.50)
  Enclosed arms: 3.25/55.25
  (Seat 1.0/17.0, Back/arms 2.25/38.25)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back/enclosed arm if applicable).
4) Wood finish.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Open Arm	HE442-BLF	**$2271.38**	**$2391.94**	**$2505.36**	**$2617.63**	**$2732.26**	**$2851.64**	**$2966.27**	**$3078.55**	**$3199.07**	**$3325.53**
Enclosed Arm	HE432-BLF	**2343.47**	**2464.03**	**2577.45**	**2689.72**	**2804.35**	**2923.73**	**3038.36**	**3150.64**	**3271.16**	**3397.62**

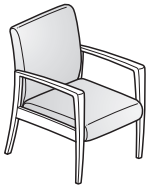
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE442-BLF-**F** (add **$189.10** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE442-BLF-**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE442-BLF-**P** (add **$23.64** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Dover Collection

Arm Chair



HE651-AC

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 26.5″(673mm)
TH: 35.5″(902mm)
SD: 19″(483mm)
TD: 26″(660mm)
SW: 20″(508mm)
TW: 24″(610mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood and steel frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Hard and durable, anti-microbial finish.
  –Steel undercarriage.
- Legs: Wallsaver leg design.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat and back.
- Vertical cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.5/42.5
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.5/25.50

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE651-AC	**$1395.69**	**$1448.87**	**$1502.05**	**$1549.33**	**$1602.50**	**$1649.78**	**$1702.94**	**$1750.22**	**$1803.41**	**$1856.57**

The following options require modification of the product number.

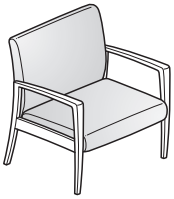
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE651-AC-**F** (add **$94.55** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE651-AC-**D** (add **$53.18** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE651-AC-**P** (add **$11.82** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Dover Collection

Bariatric Seating

Bariatric Arm Chair



HE651-BC

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 26.5″(673mm)
TH: 35.5″(902mm)
SD: 19″(483mm)
TD: 26″(660mm)
SW: 30″(762mm)
TW: 33.25″(845mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood and steel frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Hard and durable, anti-microbial finish.
  –Steel undercarriage.
- Legs: Wallsaver leg design.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat and back.
- Vertical cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.5/42.5
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.5/25.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE651-BC	**$2149.66**	**$2238.30**	**$2324.56**	**$2409.65**	**$2497.11**	**$2584.56**	**$2672.02**	**$2758.27**	**$2845.73**	**$2932.00**

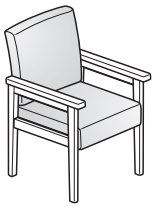
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE651-BC-**F** (add **$141.83** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE651-BC-**D** (add **$159.54** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE651-BC-**P** (add **$17.73** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Gates Collection

Arm Chair



HE351-AC

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 25.5″(648mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 19.5″(495mm)
TW: 24″(610mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Gates Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.25/38.25
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$70.91** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$70.91** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE351-AC-	**$1129.79**	**$1175.87**	**$1216.07**	**$1262.14**	**$1301.14**	**$1348.43**	**$1388.61**	**$1437.07**	**$1476.05**	**$1523.32**

The following options require modification of the product number.

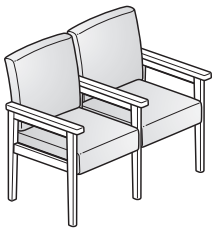
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-AC-W**F** (add **$94.55** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-AC-W**D** (add **$53.18** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-AC-W**P** (add **$11.82** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

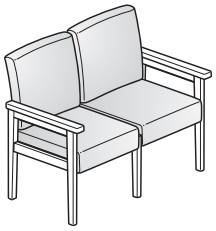
This page intentionally blank

Waiting Room — Gates Collection

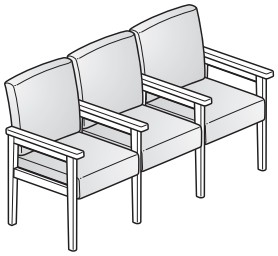
Tandem Seating



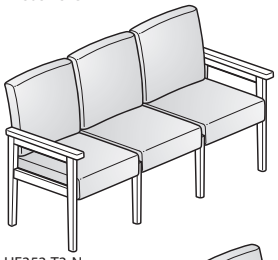
HE352-T2-C



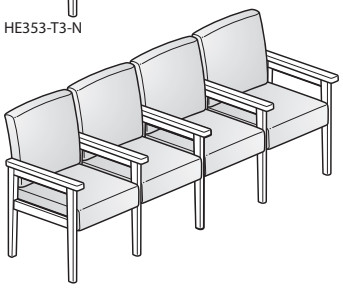
HE352-T2-N



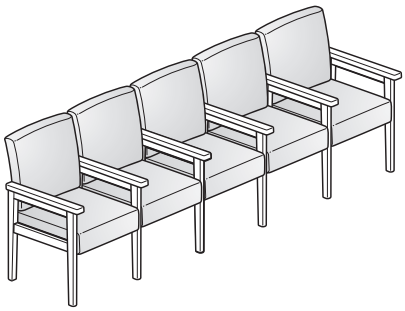
HE353-T3-C



HE353-T3-N



HE354-T4-C
(No center arm option available. Not shown)



HE355-T5-C
(No center arm option available. Not shown)

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 25.5″(648mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 19.5″(495mm)
TW: 45.5″(1156mm)
- Two chair
67″(1702mm)
- Three chair
88.5″(2248mm)
- Four chair
110″(2794mm)
- Five chair

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Available with or without center arms.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Gates Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Two Chair: 3.5/59.5 (Seat 1.5/25.5, Back 2.0/34.0)
  Three Chair: 5.75/97.75
  (Seat 3.0/51.0, Back 2.75/46.75)
  Four Chair: 6.5/110.5 (Seat 3.0/51.0, Back 3.5/59.5)
  Five Chair: 8.5/144.5 (Seat 4.5/76.5, Back 4.0/68.0)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$35.45** list per arm cap
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$35.45** list per arm cap

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Waiting Room — Gates Collection

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE352-T2- N	**$2050.40**	**$2137.85**	**$2222.94**	**$2311.57**	**$2397.85**	**$2484.09**	**$2571.56**	**$2659.01**	**$2744.10**	**$2831.55**
Three Chair	HE353-T3- N	**2870.56**	**3005.28**	**3131.74**	**3266.46**	**3391.72**	**3519.34**	**3654.07**	**3779.35**	**3914.07**	**4053.52**
Four Chair	HE354-T4- N	**3665.91**	**3840.82**	**4014.53**	**4187.08**	**4360.80**	**4535.70**	**4707.05**	**4894.97**	**5075.78**	**5262.50**
Five Chair	HE355-T5- N	**4527.41**	**4741.31**	**4955.22**	**5176.20**	**5388.92**	**5609.93**	**5830.91**	**6063.73**	**6297.72**	**6531.71**
Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE352-T2- C	**$2050.40**	**$2137.85**	**$2222.94**	**$2311.57**	**$2397.85**	**$2484.09**	**$2571.56**	**$2659.01**	**$2744.10**	**$2831.55**
Three Chair	HE353-T3- C	**2870.56**	**3005.28**	**3131.74**	**3266.46**	**3391.72**	**3519.34**	**3654.07**	**3779.35**	**3914.07**	**4053.52**
Four Chair	HE354-T4- C	**3665.91**	**3840.82**	**4014.53**	**4187.08**	**4360.80**	**4535.70**	**4707.05**	**4894.97**	**5075.78**	**5262.50**
Five Chair	HE355-T5- C	**4527.41**	**4741.31**	**4955.22**	**5176.20**	**5388.92**	**5609.93**	**5830.91**	**6063.73**	**6297.72**	**6531.71**

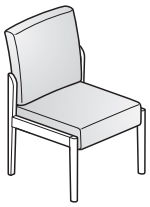
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE352-T2-WN**F** (Two chair - add **$189.10** list, Three chair - add **$283.65** list, Four chair - add **$378.20** list, Five chair - add **$472.75** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE352-T2-WN**D** (Two chair - add **$106.36** list, Three chair - add **$159.54** list, Four chair - add **$212.72** list, Five chair - add **$265.90** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE352-T2-WN**P** (Two chair - add **$23.63** list, Three chair - add **$35.46** list, Four chair - add **$47.28** list, Five chair - add **$59.10** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Gates Collection

Side Chair



HE351-SC

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
TW: 23″(584mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat and back.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Gates Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.25/38.25
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE351-SC	**$1068.33**	**$1114.41**	**$1154.61**	**$1200.68**	**$1239.68**	**$1286.97**	**$1327.15**	**$1375.61**	**$1414.59**	**$1461.86**

The following options require modification of the product number.

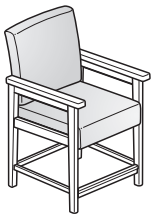
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-SC-**F** (add **$94.55** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-SC-**D** (add **$53.18** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-SC-**P** (add **$11.82** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Gates Collection

Hip Seating

Hip Chair



HE351-HC

Dimensions

SH: 23″(584mm)
AH: 29.5″(749mm)
TH: 38″(965mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 28″(711mm)
SW: 19.5″(495mm)
TW: 24″(610mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.25/38.25
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

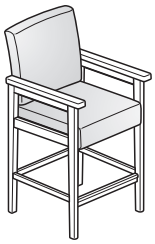
❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$70.91** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$70.91** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE351-HC-	**$1283.42**	**$1329.50**	**$1369.70**	**$1415.77**	**$1454.77**	**$1502.06**	**$1542.24**	**$1590.70**	**$1629.68**	**$1676.95**

Hip Stool



HE351-HS

Dimensions

SH: 30″(762mm)
AH: 34.5″(876mm)
TH: 43″(1092mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 28″(711mm)
SW: 19.5″(495mm)
TW: 24″(610mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.25/38.25
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$70.91** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$70.91** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE351-HS-	**$1402.78**	**$1448.86**	**$1489.06**	**$1535.13**	**$1574.13**	**$1621.42**	**$1661.60**	**$1710.06**	**$1749.04**	**$1796.31**

The following options require modification of the product number.

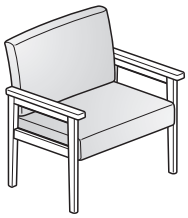
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-HC-W**F** (add **$94.55** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-HC-W**D** (add **$53.18** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-HC-W**P** (add **$11.82** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Gates Collection

Bariatric Seating

Bariatric Chair



HE351-BC

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 25.5″(648mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 29.5″(749mm)
TW: 33.5″(851mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Gates Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.75/46.75
  Seat: 1.25/21.25
  Back: 1.5/25.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

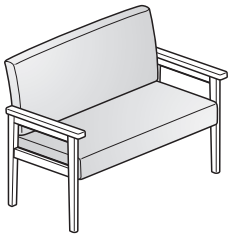
❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$70.91** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$70.91** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE351-BC-	**$1581.23**	**$1649.79**	**$1723.04**	**$1796.31**	**$1869.58**	**$1942.86**	**$2010.21**	**$2084.68**	**$2157.94**	**$2230.04**

Bariatric Loveseat



HE352-BL

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 25.5″(648mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 44.5″(1130mm)
TW: 48″(1219mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Gates Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 3.75/63.75
  Seat: 1.5/25.5
  Back: 2.25/38.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$70.91** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$70.91** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE352-BL-	**$1616.69**	**$1688.79**	**$1762.05**	**$1830.60**	**$1903.86**	**$1977.14**	**$2050.40**	**$2123.68**	**$2189.85**	**$2264.31**

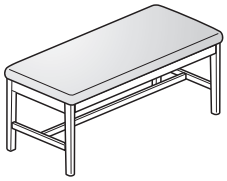
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE352-BL-W**F** (Chair - add **$141.83** list, Loveseat - add **$189.10** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE352-BL-W**D** (Chair - add **$159.54** list, Loveseat - add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE352-BL-W**P** (Chair - add **$17.73** list, Loveseat - add **$23.64** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Gates Collection

Bench



HE352-BE

Dimensions

H: 18.5″(470mm)
D: 21.5″(546mm)
W: 48″(1219mm)

Features

- Upholstered seat on wood frame.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/25.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE352-BE	**$1234.97**	**$1273.96**	**$1322.42**	**$1362.59**	**$1409.88**	**$1448.87**	**$1489.05**	**$1536.32**	**$1575.32**	**$1623.78**

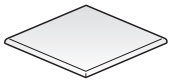
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE352-BE-**F** (add **$189.09** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE352-BE-**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE352-BE-**P** (add **$23.63** list)

Waiting Room — Gates Collection

Tables

	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
Attached Bridge Table	17″(432mm)	22″(559mm)	21″(533mm)	HE350-AB-	**$725.60**	**$608.61**



HE350-AB

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top and attachment hardware.
- Hard maple construction.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Gates Collection seating.

To Order, Specify:

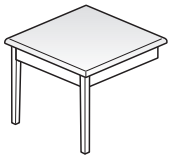
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Top Surface**

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

2) Top surface and color.
3) Finish color.

Attached End Table	17″(432mm)	21″(533mm)	21″(533mm)	HE350-AE-	**$811.88**	**$694.89**



HE350-AE

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top, two legs and attachment hardware.
- Hard maple construction.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Gates Collection seating.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

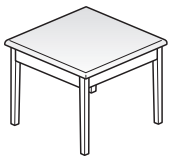
❶ **Top Surface**

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

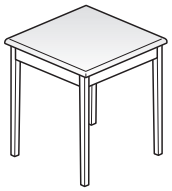
2) Top surface and color.
3) Finish color.

Freestanding Tables

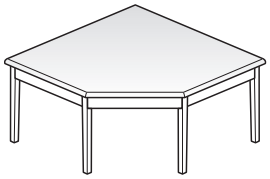
Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
End Table	17″(432mm)	21″(533mm)	22″(559mm)	HE350-FE-	**$ 896.97**	**$ 779.98**
Lamp Table	24″(610mm)	21″(533mm)	22″(559mm)	HE350-FL-	**924.16**	**807.17**
Corner Table	17″(432mm)	34″(864mm)	34″(864mm)	HE350-FR-	**1543.40**	**1348.42**
Coffee Table	17″(432mm)	21″(533mm)	48″(1219mm)	HE350-FC-	**1479.58**	**1284.60**



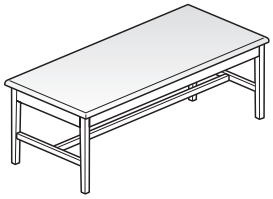
HE350-FE



HE350-FL



HE350-FR



HE350-FC

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top and wood base.
- Hard maple construction.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Gates Collection seating.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Top Surface**

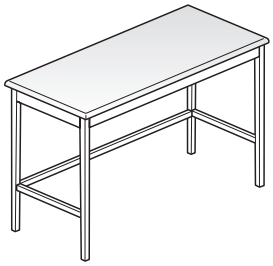
- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

2) Top surface and color.
3) Trim color.

Waiting Room — Gates Collection

Greeter Desk

	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
Greeter Desk	30″(762mm)	21″(533mm)	48″(1219mm)	HE350-FG-	**$1806.94**	**$1419.32**



HE350-FG

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top and wood base.
- Hard maple construction.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Gates Collection seating.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

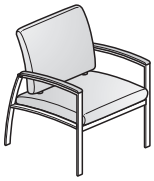
❶ **Top Surface**

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

2) Top surface and color.
3) Trim color.

Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection

Arm Chair



HE251-AC

SIN 711-16

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 26″(660mm)
TH: 35″(889mm)
SD: 19″(483mm)
TD: 28″(711mm)
SW: 21″(533mm)
TW: 24.5″(622mm)

Features

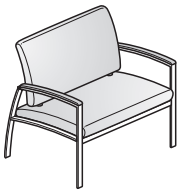
- Upholstered seat and back, and steel frame.
- Frame:
  –Steel 14 gauge tubular frame with a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
  –Wallsaver leg.
- Standard with Thermofoil arm caps.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Spinnaker Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.25/38.25
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame color.
5) Arm cap finish.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE251-AC	**$1403.21**	**$1446.81**	**$1490.42**	**$1534.00**	**$1578.76**	**$1622.35**	**$1667.11**	**$1709.56**	**$1754.30**	**$1797.90**

Bariatric Arm Chair



HE251-BC

GSA: Open Market

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 26″(660mm)
TH: 35″(889mm)
SD: 19″(483mm)
TD: 28″(711mm)
SW: 30″(762mm)
TW: 33.5″(851mm)

Features

- Upholstered seat and back, and steel frame.
- Frame:
  –Steel 14 gauge tubular frame with a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
  –Wallsaver leg.
- Standard with Thermofoil arm caps.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Spinnaker Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.75/46.75
  Seat: 1.50/25.5
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame color.
5) Arm cap finish.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE251-BC	**$1765.78**	**$1835.76**	**$1898.87**	**$1966.57**	**$2029.67**	**$2098.51**	**$2160.47**	**$2224.73**	**$2293.58**	**$2355.53**

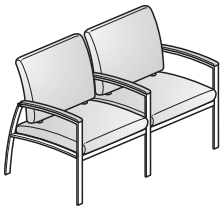
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE251-AC-**F** (add **$91.79** list, Bariatric - add **$137.69** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE251-AC-**D** (add **$51.63** list, Bariatric - add **$154.89** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE251-AC-**P** (add **$11.48** list, Bariatric - add **$17.22** list)

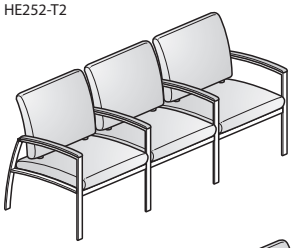
NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection

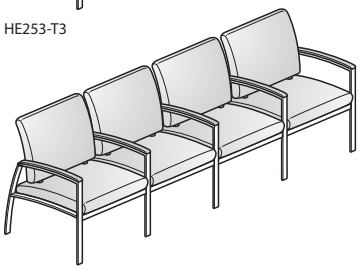
Tandem Seating



HE252-T2



HE253-T3



HE254-T4

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 26″(660mm)
TH: 35″(889mm)
SD: 19″(483mm)
TD: 28″(711mm)
SW: 21″(533mm)
TW: 47″(1194mm)
- Two chair
69.5″(1765mm)
- Three chair
91.5″(2324mm)
- Four chair

Features

- Upholstered seat and back, and steel frame.
- Frame:
  –Steel 14 gauge tubular frame with a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
  –Wallsaver leg.
- Standard with Thermofoil arm caps.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Spinnaker Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Two Chair: 3.5/59.5 (Seat 1.5/25.5, Back 2.0/34.0)
  Three Chair: 5.0/85.0 (Seat 2.5/42.5, Back 2.5/42.5)
  Four Chair: 5.75/97.75
  (Seat 2.75/46.75, Back 3.0/51.0)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame color.
5) Arm cap finish.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Two Chair	HE252-T2	**$2612.54**	**$2699.75**	**$2786.94**	**$2875.28**	**$2962.49**	**$3045.10**	**$3134.60**	**$3218.34**	**$3307.83**	**$3395.05**
Three Chair	HE253-T3	**3820.71**	**3953.79**	**4084.61**	**4215.41**	**4348.49**	**4479.31**	**4611.23**	**4742.03**	**4872.85**	**5005.95**
Four Chair	HE254-T4	**5023.15**	**5199.85**	**5374.24**	**5550.93**	**5719.59**	**5895.14**	**6069.53**	**6245.09**	**6420.63**	**6596.17**

The following options require modification of the product number.

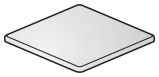
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE252-T2-**F** (Two chair - add **$183.58** list, Three chair - add **$275.37** list, Four chair - add **$367.16** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE252-T2**D** (Two chair - add **$103.26** list, Three chair - add **$154.89** list, Four chair - add **$206.52** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE252-T2-**P** (Two chair - add **$22.96** list, Three chair - add **$34.44** list, Four chair - add **$45.92** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection

Tables

	Height	Depth	Width	Number	Price
Attached Bridge Table	16.5″(419mm)	22″(559mm)	21″(533mm)	HE250-AB	**$620.73**



HE250-AB

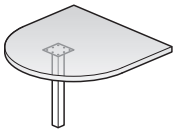
Features

- Includes Thermofoil top and attachment hardware.
- Top is 1.0″(25mm) thick.
- For use with Spinnaker Collection seating.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Thermofoil top finish.

Attached End Table	16.5″(419mm)	21″(533mm)	21″(533mm)	HE250-AE	**$863.96**



HE250-AE

Features

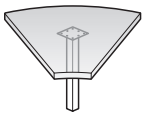
- Includes Thermofoil top, steel leg and attachment hardware.
- Leg: 14 gauge tubular with durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
- Top is 1.0″(25mm) thick.
- For use with Spinnaker Collection seating.

To Order, Specify:

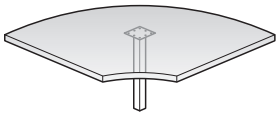
1) Product number.
2) Thermofoil top finish.
3) Leg color.

Attached Corner Table

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number	Price
45 degree	16.5″(419mm)	21″(533mm)	21.5″(546mm)	HE250-AR45	**$689.56**
90 degree	16.5″(419mm)	21″(533mm)	30.5″(775mm)	HE250-AR90	**832.98**



HE250-AR45



HE250-AR90

Features

- Includes Thermofoil top, steel leg and attachment hardware.
- Leg: 14 gauge tubular with durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
- Top is 1.0″(25mm) thick.
- For use with Spinnaker Collection seating.

To Order, Specify:

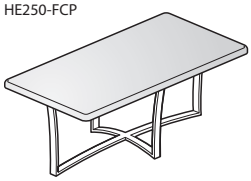
1) Product number.
2) Thermofoil top finish.
3) Leg color.

Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection

Tables

Freestanding Tables

HE250-FCP



HE250-FCA

HE250-FEQ

HE250-FEN

HE250-FLQ

HE250-FLN

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number	Price
Coffee Table					
Oval	16.5″(419mm)	24″(610mm)	46″(1168mm)	HE250-FCP Ⓜ	**$1264.39**
Rectangle	16.5″(419mm)	24″(610mm)	46″(1168mm)	HE250-FCA Ⓜ	**1264.39**
End Table					
Square	16.5″(419mm)	24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	HE250-FEQ	**$ 914.45**
Round	16.5″(419mm)	24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	HE250-FEN	**914.45**
Lamp Table					
Square	20.5″(521mm)	24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	HE250-FLQ Ⓜ	**$ 958.04**
Round	20.5″(521mm)	24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	HE250-FLN Ⓜ	**958.04**

Features

- Includes Thermofoil top and steel base.
- Top is 1.0″(25mm) thick.
- Base: 14 gauge tubular steel with durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
- For use with Spinnaker Collection seating.

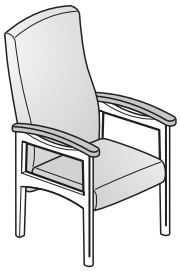
Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Thermofoil finish and color.
3) Base color.

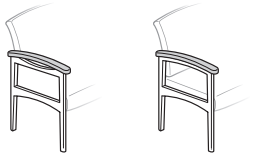
Patient Seating — Conover Collection

Patient Chair



HE301-PH

Arm Style



Double Arch Single Arch

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 45″(1143mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)
TW: 23.5″(597mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arms: Double Arch or Single Arch.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Flex back has a weight activated mechanism to provide flex of 15°.
- Waterfall front seat.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage
  3.25/55.25
  (Seat 1.0/17.0, Back 2.25/38.25)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$68.85** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$68.85** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Double Arch Arms											
Standard Back	HE301-PH-	**$1544.58**	**$1614.57**	**$1682.27**	**$1751.10**	**$1819.94**	**$1883.06**	**$1951.89**	**$2020.72**	**$2089.58**	**$2159.57**
Flex Back	HE301-PHF-	**1731.77**	**1801.76**	**1869.46**	**1938.29**	**2007.13**	**2070.25**	**2139.08**	**2207.91**	**2276.77**	**2346.76**
Single Arch Arms											
Standard Back	HE341-PH-	**$1544.58**	**$1614.57**	**$1682.27**	**$1751.10**	**$1819.94**	**$1883.06**	**$1951.89**	**$2020.72**	**$2089.58**	**$2159.57**
Flex Back	HE341-PHF-	**1731.77**	**1801.76**	**1869.46**	**1938.29**	**2007.13**	**2070.25**	**2139.08**	**2207.91**	**2276.77**	**2346.76**

The following options require modification of the product number.

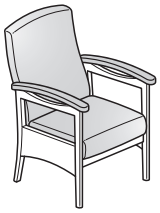
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-PH-W**F** (add **$137.68** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-PH-W**D** (add **$103.25** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-PH-W**P** (add **$17.21** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Patient Seating — Conover Collection

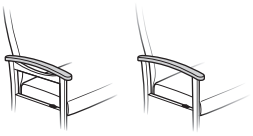
Glider

Open Arms



HE301-PHG

Arm Style



Double Arch Single Arch

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 43.5″(1105mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 30″(762mm)
SW: 22.5″(572mm)
TW: 26.5″(673mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arms: Double Arch or Single Arch.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front seat.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Stationary frame. Seat and back move in conjunction in a gliding motion.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 3.25/55.25
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 2.25/38.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

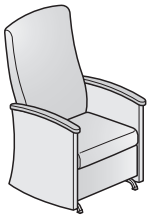
❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$70.91** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$70.91** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Double Arch Arm	HE301-PHG-	**$2058.67**	**$2128.41**	**$2200.51**	**$2271.38**	**$2335.22**	**$2406.12**	**$2478.18**	**$2549.10**	**$2620.01**	**$2683.83**
Single Arch Arm	HE341-PHG-	**2058.67**	**2128.41**	**2200.51**	**2271.38**	**2335.22**	**2406.12**	**2478.18**	**2549.10**	**2620.01**	**2683.83**

Enclosed Arms



HE329-GC

Dimensions

SH: 17.5″(445mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 45″(1143mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 34.25″(870mm)
SW: 21.5″(546mm)
TW: 26.5″(673mm)

Features

- Includes: Fully upholstered chair with Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex arm caps.
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwoods.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Back, seat and arms move in conjunction in a gliding motion.
- Field replaceable arm caps.
- Vertical cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 5.0/85.0
  Seat: 1.25/21.25
  Back/arms: 3.75/63.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$70.91** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$70.91** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back/arms).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE329-GC-	**$2096.48**	**$2193.40**	**$2297.37**	**$2394.28**	**$2491.18**	**$2586.92**	**$2683.84**	**$2781.91**	**$2884.72**	**$2993.46**

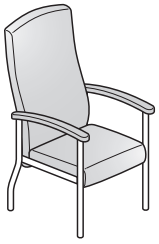
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE329-GC-W**F** (add **$283.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE329-GC-W**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE329-GC-W**P** (add **$35.46** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Patient Seating — Conover Metal Collection

Patient Chair



HE311-PH

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 45″(1143mm)
SD: 19″(483mm)
TD: 31.5″(800mm)
SW: 20″(508mm)
TW: 24.5″(622mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered seat and back with steel frame.
- Frame: 14 gauge steel tubing with a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish and wallsaver legs.
- Wallsaver leg standard on Conover Metal Patient Seating.
- Available with Standard Back or Flex Back.
  –Flex Back has a weight activated mechanism to provide flex of 15°.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Vertical cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage
  3.25/55.25
  (Seat 1.0/17.0, Back 2.25/38.25)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$68.85** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$68.85** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Arm cap finish and color.

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Standard Back	HE311-PH-	**$1377.98**	**$1447.97**	**$1515.67**	**$1584.50**	**$1653.34**	**$1716.46**	**$1785.29**	**$1854.12**	**$1922.98**	**$1992.97**
Flex Back	HE311-PHF-	**1578.76**	**1648.75**	**1716.45**	**1785.28**	**1854.12**	**1917.24**	**1986.07**	**2054.90**	**2123.76**	**2193.75**

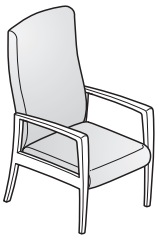
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-PH-W**F** (add **$137.68** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-PH-W**D** (add **$103.25** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-PH-W**P** (add **$17.21** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Patient Seating — Dover Collection

Patient Chair



HE651-PH

Dimensions

SH: 18″(457mm)
AH: 26.5″(673mm)
TH: 44.5″(1130mm)
SD: 19″(483mm)
TD: 26″(660mm)
SW: 20″(508mm)
TW: 24″(610mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood and steel frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with dowel construction.
  –Steel undercarriage.
- Legs: Wallsaver leg design.
- Available with standard back or flex back.
- Flex back has a weight activated mechanism to provide flex of 15°.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat and back.
- Vertical cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage
  3.0/51.0
  (Seat 1.0/17.0, Back 2.0/34.0)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Standard Back	HE651-PH	**$1529.23**	**$1594.22**	**$1665.14**	**$1736.04**	**$1806.95**	**$1870.77**	**$1942.86**	**$2013.75**	**$2083.49**	**$2162.67**
Flex Back	HE651-PHF	**1728.96**	**1793.95**	**1864.87**	**1935.77**	**2006.68**	**2070.50**	**2142.59**	**2213.48**	**2283.22**	**2362.40**

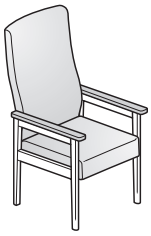
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE651-PH-**F** (add **$141.81** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE651-PH-**D** (add **$106.36** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE651-PH-**P** (add **$17.73** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Patient Seating — Gates Collection

Patient Chair



HE351-PH

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 43.5″(1105mm)
SD: 19″(483mm)
TD: 30″(762mm)
SW: 20″(508mm)
TW: 24.5″(622mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Available with Standard Back or Flex Bback.
  –Flex Back has a weight activated mechanism to provide flex of 15°.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Vertical cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage
  3.25/55.25
  (Seat 1.0/17.0, Back 2.25/38.25)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$70.91** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$70.91** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Standard Back	HE351-PH-	**$1536.31**	**$1600.14**	**$1671.03**	**$1736.04**	**$1806.93**	**$1877.85**	**$1949.93**	**$2020.84**	**$2090.56**	**$2161.47**
Flex Back	HE351-PHF-	**1723.04**	**1786.87**	**1857.76**	**1922.77**	**1993.66**	**2064.58**	**2136.66**	**2207.57**	**2277.29**	**2348.20**

The following options require modification of the product number.

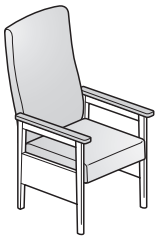
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-PH-W**F** (add **$141.81** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-PH-W**D** (add **$106.36** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-PH-W**P** (add **$17.73** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Patient Seating — Gates Collection

Glider

Glider



HE351-PHG

Dimensions

SH: 18.5″(470mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 43.5″(1105mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 29″(737mm)
SW: 20″(508mm)
TW: 24.5″(622mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Stationary frame. Seat and back move in conjunction in a gliding motion.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 3.0/51.0
  Seat: 0.75/12.75
  Back: 2.25/38.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$70.91** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$70.91** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE351-PHG- ■	**$2058.67**	**$2128.40**	**$2200.49**	**$2271.40**	**$2335.21**	**$2406.12**	**$2478.20**	**$2549.11**	**$2620.02**	**$2683.81**

The following options require modification of the product number.

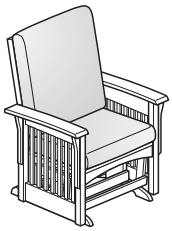
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-PHG-W**F** (add **$283.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-PHG-W**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-PHG-W**P** (add **$35.46** list)

*Anti-Microbial treatment available upon request.

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Patient Seating — Wright Collection

Glider



HE538-GC

Dimensions

SH: 20.5″(521mm)
AH: 26.5″(673mm)
TH: 43″(1092mm)
SD: 20.5″(521mm)
TD: 35.5″(902mm)
SW: 22.5″(572mm)
TW: 30.5″(775mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat and back.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Stationary frame. Seat and back move in conjunction in a gliding motion.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 3.25/55.25
  Seat: 1.5/25.5
  Back: 1.75/29.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE538-GC	**$2598.74**	**$2683.83**	**$2771.27**	**$2858.72**	**$2939.08**	**$3024.17**	**$3112.81**	**$3199.09**	**$3285.35**	**$3372.80**

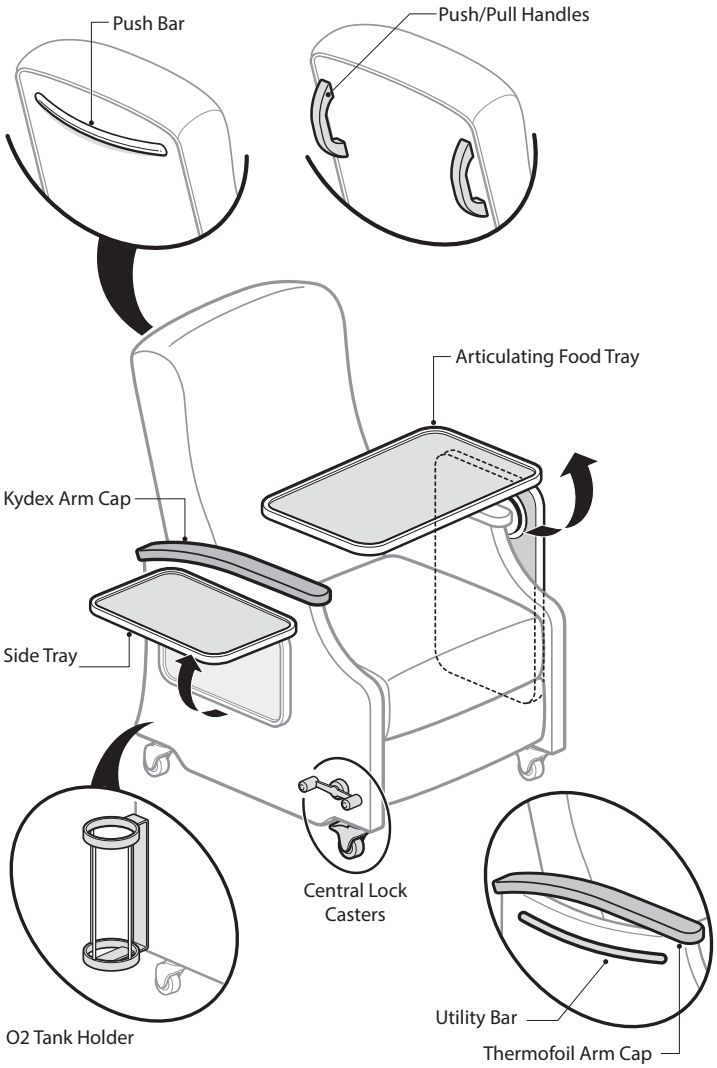
The following options require modification of the product number.

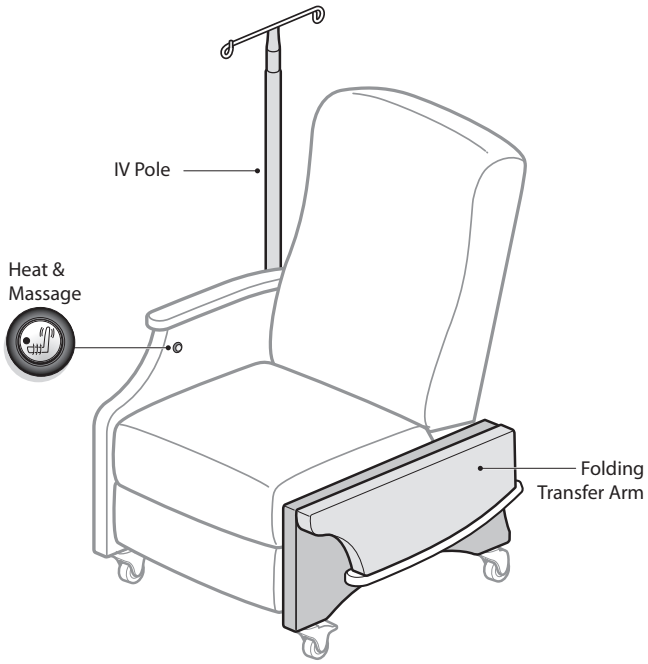
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE538-GC-**F** (add **$283.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE538-GC-**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE538-GC-**P** (add **$35.46** list)

*Anti-Microbial treatment available upon request.

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

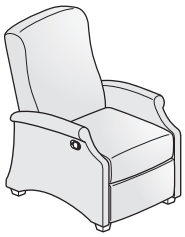
Recliner Options At-A-Glance





Recliners — Archdale Collection

Wallsaver Recliner with Upholstered Arm Caps



HE596-WS

Dimensions

SH: 23.5″(597mm)
AH: 28″(711mm)
TH: 44″(1118mm)
SD: 22.5″(572mm)
TD: 40.5″(1029mm)
SW: 22.5″(572mm)
TW: 29.5″(749mm)

Features

- Includes: Fully upholstered reclining chair.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Legs from solid maple hardwood.
- Wallsaver design. Near wall clearance 4″(102mm) from wall.
- Leg rest operated by actuator on outside of right arm.
- Back recline weight activated.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 71″(1803mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish on legs.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Left-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.25/106.25
  Seat/leg rest: 1.75/29.75
  Back/arms: 4.5/76.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list

❷ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$248.18** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$248.18** list

❸ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$87.45** list

❹ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$154.82** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$154.82** list

❺ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1675.77** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Wood finish.

Number ❶	❷❸❹❺	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE596-WS-N	NN	**$3433.08**	**$3619.81**	**$3807.71**	**$3994.44**	**$4181.15**	**$4366.70**	**$4553.41**	**$4741.31**	**$4928.03**	**$5114.76**

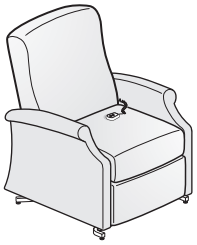
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE596-WS-NNNNNNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$283.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE596-WS-NNNNNNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE596-WS-NNNNNNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$35.46** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Archdale Collection

Power Wallsaver Recliner Lift Chair



HE596-PWSLC

Dimensions

SH: 20.5″(521mm)
AH: 28.5″(724mm)
TH: 44.5″(1130mm)
SD: 22.5″(572mm)
TD: 38″(965mm)
SW: 22.5″(572mm)
TW: 29″(737mm)

Features

- Includes: Wallsaver, fully upholstered reclining lift chair.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Base standard in black.
- Seat lift, back recline and leg rest operate by electric motor with hand held control.
- Wallsaver design lifts and reclines.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 69″(1753mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 7.25/123.25
  Seat/leg rest: 1.75/29.75
  Back/arms: 5.50/93.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Heat and Massage Option:**

NN No Heat/Massage

HT Heat and Massage, add **$1675.77** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).

3) Fabric and color (back/arms).

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE596-PWSLC-	**$3717.88**	**$3890.43**	**$4061.78**	**$4234.31**	**$4405.68**	**$4578.21**	**$4750.76**	**$4922.11**	**$5094.66**	**$5266.02**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE596-PWSLC-NN**F** (add **$283.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE596-PWSLC-NN**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE596-PWSLC-NN**P** (add **$35.46** list)

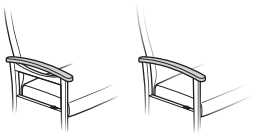
NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Conover Collection

High-Back — Adjustable with Leg Rest

HE301-PHAR

Arm Style



Double Arch Single Arch

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 45″(1143mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 21.5″(546mm)
TW: 27″(686mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat, back and leg rest.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arms: Double Arch or Single Arch.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front seat.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat and back.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Reclines 135°. Back operated by actuator located on right side of frame.
- Leg Rest operated by lever on right side frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 3.5/59.5
  Seat: 1.25/21.25
  Back: 2.25/38.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$70.91** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$70.91** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat and leg rest).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Double Arch Arm	HE301-PHAR- ■ F	**$2778.37**	**$2876.46**	**$2974.54**	**$3072.63**	**$3177.82**	**$3275.89**	**$3373.99**	**$3472.09**	**$3577.25**	**$3675.34**
Single Arch Arm	HE341-PHAR- ■ F	**2636.56**	**2734.65**	**2832.73**	**2930.82**	**3036.01**	**3134.08**	**3232.18**	**3330.28**	**3435.44**	**3533.53**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-PHAR-WF**F** (add **$133.69** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-PHAR-WF**D** (add **$100.26** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-PHAR-WF**P** (add **$16.71** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Conover Collection

Three Position Recliner

HE307-3P

Dimensions

SH: 21″(533mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 45″(1143mm)
SD: 21″(533mm)
TD: 39″(991mm)
SW: 21″(533mm)
TW: 25.5″(648mm)

Features

- Includes: Three position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Three positions include: Fully closed, leg rest elevated only, and leg rest elevated and back reclined.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Available with standard or central locking casters.
- Back recline and leg rest weight activated.
- Reclines to 135° back angle.
- 68.5″(1740mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left- or right-hand folding transfer arm
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.0/102.0
  Seat/leg rest: 1.5/25.5
  Back/arms: 4.5/76.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$106.36** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$106.36** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list
- **LF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$620.45** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❸ Right Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **RE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list
- **RF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$620.45** list
- **RT** Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❹ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$248.18** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$248.18** list

❺ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$87.45** list

❻ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$154.82** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$154.82** list

❼ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1675.77** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Recliners — Conover Collection

Description	Number ❶ ❷❸ ❹❺❻❼	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE307-3P- NN NN	**$2950.91**	**$3138.80**	**$3325.53**	**$3512.26**	**$3698.97**	**$3888.05**	**$4074.77**	**$4261.49**	**$4448.23**	**$4642.04**
Central Lock Casters	HE307-3P- NN CL	**4369.05**	**4556.94**	**4743.67**	**4930.40**	**5117.11**	**5306.19**	**5492.91**	**5679.63**	**5866.37**	**6060.18**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE307-3P- PB NN	**$3105.73**	**$3293.62**	**$3480.35**	**$3667.08**	**$3853.79**	**$4042.87**	**$4229.59**	**$4416.31**	**$4603.05**	**$4796.86**
Central Lock Casters	HE307-3P- PB CL	**4523.87**	**4711.76**	**4898.49**	**5085.22**	**5271.93**	**5461.01**	**5647.73**	**5834.45**	**6021.19**	**6215.00**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE307-3P- PH NN	**$3140.00**	**$3327.89**	**$3514.62**	**$3701.35**	**$3888.06**	**$4077.14**	**$4263.86**	**$4450.58**	**$4637.32**	**$4831.13**
Central Lock Casters	HE307-3P- PH CL	**4558.14**	**4746.03**	**4932.76**	**5119.49**	**5306.20**	**5495.28**	**5682.00**	**5868.72**	**6055.46**	**6249.27**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3P-WPBLTNNCLNNLKNN**F** (add **$283.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3P-WPBLTNNCLNNLKNN**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3P-WPBLTNNCLNNLKNN**P** (add **$35.46** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Conover Collection

Three Position Bariatric Recliner

HE307-3PBF

Dimensions

SH: 21″(533mm)
AH: 27.5″(699mm)
TH: 44.5″(1130mm)
SD: 22″(559mm)
TD: 40.5″(1029mm)
SW: 27.5″(699mm)
TW: 33″(838mm)

Features

- Includes: Three position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Three positions include: Fully closed, leg rest elevated only, and leg rest elevated and back reclined.
- Available with standard casters.
- Back recline and leg rest weight activated.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 69″(1753mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left- or right-hand folding transfer arm
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 7.5/127.5
  Seat/leg rest: 2.0/34.0
  Back/arms: 5.5/93.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$106.36** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$106.36** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list
- **LF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$620.45** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❸ Right Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **RE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list
- **RF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$620.45** list
- **RT** Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❹ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$248.18** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$248.18** list

❺ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$87.45** list

❻ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$154.82** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$154.82** list

❼ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1675.77** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Recliners — Conover Collection

Description	Number ❶ ❷❸ ❹❺❻❼	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE307-3PBF- NN NN	**$3533.53**	**$3693.06**	**$3852.62**	**$4013.33**	**$4172.86**	**$4332.41**	**$4491.96**	**$4651.50**	**$4805.12**	**$4965.84**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE307-3PBF- PB NN	**$3688.35**	**$3847.88**	**$4007.44**	**$4168.15**	**$4327.68**	**$4487.23**	**$4646.78**	**$4806.32**	**$4959.94**	**$5120.66**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE307-3PBF- PH NN	**$3722.62**	**$3882.15**	**$4041.71**	**$4202.42**	**$4361.95**	**$4521.50**	**$4681.05**	**$4840.59**	**$4994.21**	**$5154.93**

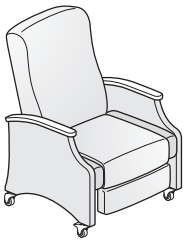
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3PBF-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$283.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3PBF-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3PBF-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$35.46** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Conover Collection

Three Position Expanding Bariatric Recliner



HE307-3PB

Dimensions

SH: 21″(533mm)
AH: 27.5″(699mm)
TH: 45″(1143mm)
SD: 21″(533mm)
TD: 38″(965mm)
SW: 22″(559mm)-28″(711mm)
TW: 28″(711mm)-34″(864mm)

Features

- Includes: Three position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Three positions include: Fully closed, leg rest elevated only, and leg rest elevated and back reclined.
- Internal width expands from 22″(559mm) to 28″(711mm).
- Available with standard casters.
- Back recline and leg rest weight activated.
- Reclines to 135° back angle.
- 69″(1753mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left- or right-hand folding transfer arm
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.5/110.5
  Seat/leg rest: 2.0/34.0
  Back/arms: 4.5/76.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$106.36** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$106.36** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list
- **LF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$620.45** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❸ Right Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **RE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list
- **RF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$620.45** list
- **RT** Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❹ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$248.18** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$248.18** list

❺ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$87.45** list

❻ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$154.82** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$154.82** list

❼ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1675.77** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Recliners — Conover Collection

Description	Number ❶ ❷❸ ❹❺❻❼	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Without Fill-in Cushions	HE307-3PB- NN NN	**$3807.70**	**$4021.61**	**$4243.77**	**$4456.50**	**$4669.20**	**$4891.41**	**$5111.20**	**$5344.02**	**$5572.10**	**$5804.92**
With Fill-in Cushions	HE307-3PBC- NN NN	**3945.97**	**4159.87**	**4382.04**	**4594.77**	**4807.49**	**5029.67**	**5249.47**	**5482.29**	**5710.38**	**5943.17**
Push Bar											
Without Fill-in Cushions	HE307-3PB- PB NN	**$3962.52**	**$4176.43**	**$4398.59**	**$4611.32**	**$4824.02**	**$5046.23**	**$5266.02**	**$5498.84**	**$5726.92**	**$5959.74**
With Fill-in Cushions	HE307-3PBC- PB NN	**4100.79**	**4314.69**	**4536.86**	**4749.59**	**4962.31**	**5184.49**	**5404.29**	**5637.11**	**5865.20**	**6097.99**
Push/Pull Handles											
Without Fill-in Cushions	HE307-3PB- PH NN	**$3996.79**	**$4210.70**	**$4432.86**	**$4645.59**	**$4858.29**	**$5080.50**	**$5300.29**	**$5533.11**	**$5761.19**	**$5994.01**
With Fill-in Cushions	HE307-3PBC- PH NN	**4135.06**	**4348.96**	**4571.13**	**4783.86**	**4996.58**	**5218.76**	**5438.56**	**5671.38**	**5899.47**	**6132.26**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3PB-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$283.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3PB-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3PB-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$35.46** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Conover Collection

Hybrid Infinite Position Recliner

HE307-HYB

Dimensions

SH: 20″(508mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 45″(1143mm)
SD: 21.5″(546mm)
TD: 39″(991mm)
SW: 23″(584mm)
TW: 28.5″(724mm)

Features

- Includes: Infinite position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Available with standard casters.
- Back recline operated by actuator on inside of right arm.
- Leg rest is weight activated.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 71.5″(1816mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left-hand folding transfer arm
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.0/102.0
  Seat/leg rest: 1.5/25.5
  Back/arms: 4.5/76.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$106.36** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$106.36** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list
- **LF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$620.45** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❸ Right Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **RE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list
- **RT** Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❹ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$248.18** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$248.18** list

❺ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$87.45** list

❻ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$154.82** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$154.82** list

❼ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1675.77** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Recliners — Conover Collection

Description	Number ❶ ❷❸ ❹❺❻❼	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
	HE307-HYB- ■ NN ■ ■ NN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$2974.54**	**$3155.34**	**$3336.17**	**$3515.80**	**$3696.61**	**$3877.43**	**$4058.25**	**$4239.05**	**$4419.84**	**$4600.67**
Push Bar											
	HE307-HYB- ■ PB ■ ■ NN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$3129.36**	**$3310.16**	**$3490.99**	**$3670.62**	**$3851.43**	**$4032.25**	**$4213.07**	**$4393.87**	**$4574.66**	**$4755.49**
Push/Pull Handles											
	HE307-HYB- ■ PH ■ ■ NN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$3163.63**	**$3344.43**	**$3525.26**	**$3704.89**	**$3885.70**	**$4066.52**	**$4247.34**	**$4428.14**	**$4608.93**	**$4789.76**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-HYB-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$283.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-HYB-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-HYB-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$35.46** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Conover Collection

Wallsaver Recliner

HE307-WS

Dimensions

SH: 23.5″(597mm)
AH: 28″(711mm)
TH: 44″(1118mm)
SD: 23″(584mm)
TD: 40.5″(1029mm)
SW: 23″(584mm)
TW: 29.5″(749mm)

Features

- Includes: Fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Wallsaver design. Near wall clearance 4″(102mm) from wall.
- Available with Standard Casters.
- Back recline and leg rest operated by actuator on outside of right arm.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 71″(1803mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left-hand folding transfer arm
  –Left-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.25/106.25
  Seat/leg rest: 1.75/29.75
  Back/arms: 4.5/76.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$106.36** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$106.36** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list
- **LF** Left Folding Transfer Arm, add **$620.45** list
- **LT** Left Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❸ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$248.18** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$248.18** list

❹ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$87.45** list

❺ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$154.82** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$154.82** list

❻ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1675.77** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶ ❷ ❸❹❺❻	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE307-WS- ▢ NN ▢ NNNN ▢ ▢ ▢ ▢	**$3385.81**	**$3573.70**	**$3760.43**	**$3947.16**	**$4133.87**	**$4322.95**	**$4509.67**	**$4696.39**	**$4883.13**	**$5076.94**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE307-WS- ▢ PB ▢ NNNN ▢ ▢ ▢ ▢	**$3540.63**	**$3728.52**	**$3915.25**	**$4101.98**	**$4288.69**	**$4477.77**	**$4664.49**	**$4851.21**	**$5037.95**	**$5231.76**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE307-WS- ▢ PH ▢ NNNN ▢ ▢ ▢ ▢	**$3574.90**	**$3762.79**	**$3949.52**	**$4136.25**	**$4322.96**	**$4512.04**	**$4698.76**	**$4885.48**	**$5072.22**	**$5266.03**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-WS-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$283.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-WS-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-WS-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$35.46** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

This page intentionally blank

Recliners — Conover Collection

Three Position Motorized Recliner

HE307-3PM

Dimensions

SH: 21″(533mm)
AH: 27.5″(699mm)
TH: 45″(1143mm)
SD: 21″(533mm)
TD: 38.5″(978mm)
SW: 22″(559mm)
TW: 27.5″(699mm)

Features

- Includes: Three position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Three positions include: Fully closed, leg rest elevated only, and leg rest elevated and back reclined.
- Available with Standard Casters.
- Back recline and leg rest operated by electric powered hand held control.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 68.5″(1740mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left- or right-hand folding transfer arm
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.0/102.0
  Seat/leg rest: 1.5/25.5
  Back/arms: 4.5/76.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$106.36** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$106.36** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list
- **LF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$620.45** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❸ Right Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **RE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list
- **RF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$620.45** list
- **RT** Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❹ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$248.18** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$248.18** list

❺ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$87.45** list

❻ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$154.82** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$154.82** list

❼ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1675.77** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Recliners — Conover Collection

Description	Number ❶ ❷❸ ❹❺❻❼	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE307-3PM-■ NN■ ■ NN■ ■ ■ ■	**$3581.98**	**$3748.61**	**$3916.43**	**$4084.23**	**$4252.05**	**$4419.86**	**$4587.67**	**$4755.50**	**$4916.21**	**$5091.12**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE307-3PM-■ PB■ ■ NN■ ■ ■ ■	**$3736.80**	**$3903.43**	**$4071.25**	**$4239.05**	**$4406.87**	**$4574.68**	**$4742.49**	**$4910.32**	**$5071.03**	**$5245.94**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE307-3PM-■ PH■ ■ NN■ ■ ■ ■	**$3771.07**	**$3937.70**	**$4105.52**	**$4273.32**	**$4441.14**	**$4608.95**	**$4776.76**	**$4944.59**	**$5105.30**	**$5280.21**

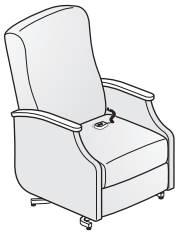
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3PM-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$283.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3PM-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3PM-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$35.46** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Conover Collection

Power Wallsaver Recliner Lift Chair



HE307-PWSLC

Dimensions

SH: 20.5″(521mm)
AH: 28.5″(724mm)
TH: 41.5″(1054mm)
SD: 22.5″(572mm)
TD: 38″(965mm)
SW: 22.5″(572mm)
TW: 29″(737mm)

Features

- Includes: Wallsaver, fully upholstered reclining lift chair with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Seat lift, back recline and leg rest operate by electric motor with hand held control.
- Wallsaver design lifts and reclines.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 69″(1753mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.5/110.5
  Seat/leg rest: 1.5/25.5
  Back/arms: 5.0/85.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$106.36** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$106.36** list

❷ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1675.77** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Arm cap finish and color.

Number ❶❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE307-PWSLC-■■	**$3807.71**	**$3987.33**	**$4169.34**	**$4348.97**	**$4529.78**	**$4709.41**	**$4891.39**	**$5071.03**	**$5253.02**	**$5432.66**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-PWSLC-WNN**F** (add **$283.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-PWSLC-WNN**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-PWSLC-WNN**P** (add **$35.46** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Conover Collection

Glider Recliner

HE307-G

Dimensions

SH: 21″(533mm)
AH: 25.5″(648mm)
TH: 41.5″(1054mm)
SD: 22″(559mm)
TD: 39.5″(1003mm)
SW: 22.5″(572mm)
TW: 29″(737mm)

Features

- Includes: Fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Glides and reclines.
- Back recline and leg rest operated by actuator on outside of right arm.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 68.5″(1740mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.5/110.5
  Seat/leg rest: 1.5/25.5
  Back/arms: 5.0/85.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$106.36** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$106.36** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❸ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$248.18** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$248.18** list

❹ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$87.45** list

❺ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$154.82** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$154.82** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶ ❷ ❸❹❺	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE307-G- ■ NN ■ NN ■ ■ ■ NN	**$3438.99**	**$3619.81**	**$3800.62**	**$3981.43**	**$4161.06**	**$4341.89**	**$4522.67**	**$4703.49**	**$4884.30**	**$5065.12**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE307-G- ■ PB ■ NN ■ ■ ■ NN	**$3593.81**	**$3774.63**	**$3955.44**	**$4136.25**	**$4315.88**	**$4496.71**	**$4677.49**	**$4858.31**	**$5039.12**	**$5219.94**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE307-G- ■ PH ■ NN ■ ■ ■ NN	**$3628.08**	**$3808.90**	**$3989.71**	**$4170.52**	**$4350.15**	**$4530.98**	**$4711.76**	**$4892.58**	**$5073.39**	**$5254.21**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-G-WPBLTNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$283.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-G-WPBLTNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-G-WPBLTNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$35.46** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Conover Collection

Three Position with Actuator

HE308-3P

Dimensions

SH: 23.5″(597mm)
AH: 28″(711mm)
TH: 43″(1092mm)
SD: 23″(584mm)
TD: 39.5″(1003mm)
SW: 22.5″(572mm)
TW: 30.5″(775mm)

Features

- Includes: Fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Three positions include: Fully closed, leg rest elevated only, and leg rest elevated and back reclined.
- Available with standard or central locking casters.
- Back recline is weight activated.
- Leg rest operated by right-hand actuator.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 71″(1803mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, lever, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.0/102.0
  Seat/leg rest: 1.5/25.5
  Back/arms: 4.5/76.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$106.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$106.26** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list
- **LT** Left Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❸ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$248.18** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$248.18** list

❹ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$87.45** list

❺ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$154.82** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$154.82** list

❻ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1675.77** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶ ❷ ❸❹❺❻	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE308-3P- ■ NN ■ NNNN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$3385.81**	**$3573.70**	**$3760.43**	**$3947.16**	**$4133.87**	**$4322.95**	**$4509.67**	**$4696.39**	**$4883.13**	**$5076.94**
Central Lock Casters	HE308-3P- ■ NN ■ NNCL ■ ■ ■ ■	**4803.95**	**4991.84**	**5178.57**	**5365.30**	**5552.01**	**5741.09**	**5927.81**	**6114.53**	**6301.27**	**6495.08**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE308-3P- ■ PB ■ NNNN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$3540.63**	**$3728.52**	**$3915.25**	**$4101.98**	**$4288.69**	**$4477.77**	**$4664.49**	**$4851.21**	**$5037.95**	**$5231.76**
Central Lock Casters	HE308-3P- ■ PB ■ NNCL ■ ■ ■ ■	**4958.77**	**5146.66**	**5333.39**	**5520.12**	**5706.83**	**5895.91**	**6082.63**	**6269.35**	**6456.09**	**6649.90**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE308-3P- ■ PH ■ NNNN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$3574.90**	**$3762.79**	**$3949.52**	**$4136.25**	**$4322.96**	**$4512.04**	**$4698.76**	**$4885.48**	**$5072.22**	**$5266.03**
Central Lock Casters	HE308-3P- ■ PH ■ NNCL ■ ■ ■ ■	**4993.04**	**5180.93**	**5367.66**	**5554.39**	**5741.10**	**5930.18**	**6116.90**	**6303.62**	**6490.36**	**6684.17**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE308-3P-WPBLTNNCLNNLKNN**F** (add **$283.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE308-3P-WPBLTNNCLNNLKNN**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE308-3P-WPBLTNNCLNNLKNN**P** (add **$35.46** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Conover Collection

Sleep Recliner

HE309-SR

Dimensions

SH: 20.5″(521mm)
AH: 26″(660mm)
TH: 44″(1118mm)
SD: 20.5″(521mm)
TD: 39.5″(1003mm)
SW: 21.5″(546mm)
TW: 31.5″(800mm)

Features

- Includes: Infinite position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Available with standard or central locking casters.
- Back recline operated by actuator on inside and outside right arm.
- Leg rest operated by right-hand lever.
- Full extension, infinite position locking back.
- Reclines to a 180° back angle.
- 76″(1930mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, lever, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.5/110.5
  Seat/leg rest: 1.5/25.5
  Back/arms: 5.0/85.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$106.36** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$106.36** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list
- **LT** Left Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❸ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$248.18** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$248.18** list

❹ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$87.45** list

❺ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$154.82** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$154.82** list

❻ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1675.77** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶ ❷ ❸❹❺❻	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE309-SR- NN NNNN	**$3502.80**	**$3675.32**	**$3846.69**	**$4019.24**	**$4190.60**	**$4363.14**	**$4535.68**	**$4707.03**	**$4885.47**	**$5069.84**
Central Lock Casters	HE309-SR- NN NNCL	**4920.94**	**5093.46**	**5264.83**	**5437.38**	**5608.74**	**5781.28**	**5953.82**	**6125.17**	**6303.61**	**6487.98**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE309-SR- PB NNNN	**$3657.62**	**$3830.14**	**$4001.51**	**$4174.06**	**$4345.42**	**$4517.96**	**$4690.50**	**$4861.85**	**$5040.29**	**$5224.66**
Central Lock Casters	HE309-SR- PB NNCL	**5075.76**	**5248.28**	**5419.65**	**5592.20**	**5763.56**	**5936.10**	**6108.64**	**6279.99**	**6458.43**	**6642.80**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE309-SR- PH NNNN	**$3691.89**	**$3864.41**	**$4035.78**	**$4208.33**	**$4379.69**	**$4552.23**	**$4724.77**	**$4896.12**	**$5074.56**	**$5258.93**
Central Lock Casters	HE309-SR- PH NNCL	**5110.03**	**5282.55**	**5453.92**	**5626.47**	**5797.83**	**5970.37**	**6142.91**	**6314.26**	**6492.70**	**6677.07**

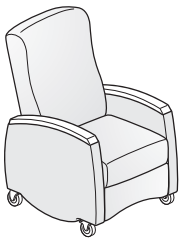
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE309-SR-WPBLTNNCLNNLKNN**F** (add **$283.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE309-SR-WPBLTNNCLNNLKNN**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE309-SR-WPBLTNNCLNNLKNN**P** (add **$35.46** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Conover Collection

Hybrid Infinite Position



HE309-HYB

Dimensions

SH: 20″(508mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 43″(1092mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 39″(991mm)
SW: 22″(559mm)
TW: 29.5″(749mm)

Features

- Includes: Infinite position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Back recline operated by actuator inside right arm.
- Leg rest is weight activated.
- Full extension, infinite position locking back.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 73″(1854mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.0/102.0
  Seat/leg rest: 1.5/25.5
  Back/arms: 4.5/76.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$106.36** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$106.36** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❸ Right Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **RT** Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❹ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$248.18** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$248.18** list

❺ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$87.45** list

❻ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$154.82** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$154.82** list

❼ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1675.77** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶ ❷❸ ❹❺❻❼	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE309-HYB- NN NN	**$3176.62**	**$3357.42**	**$3538.25**	**$3717.88**	**$3898.69**	**$4079.51**	**$4260.33**	**$4441.13**	**$4621.92**	**$4802.75**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE309-HYB- PB NN	**$3331.44**	**$3512.24**	**$3693.07**	**$3872.70**	**$4053.51**	**$4234.33**	**$4415.15**	**$4595.95**	**$4776.74**	**$4957.57**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE309-HYB- PH NN	**$3365.71**	**$3546.51**	**$3727.34**	**$3906.97**	**$4087.78**	**$4268.60**	**$4449.42**	**$4630.22**	**$4811.01**	**$4991.84**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE309-HYB-WPBLTNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$283.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE309-HYB-WPBLTNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE309-HYB-WPBLTNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$35.46** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Danbury Collection

Three Position Recliner

HE437-3P

Dimensions

SH: 20.5″(521mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 45″(1143mm)
SD: 22″(559mm)
TD: 39″(991mm)
SW: 21″(533mm)
TW: 25.5″(648mm)

Features

- Includes: Three position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with Thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of solid hardwood, steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Three positions include: Fully closed, leg rest elevated only, and leg rest elevated and back reclined.
- Standard with Thermofoil arm caps.
- Available with standard or central locking casters.
- Back recline and leg rest weight activated.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 69″(1753mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.25/106.25
  Seat/leg rest: 1.75/29.75
  Back/arms: 4.5/76.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❷ Right Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **RE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list
- **RT** Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❸ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$248.18** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$248.18** list

❹ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$87.45** list

❺ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$154.82** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$154.82** list

❻ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1675.77** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Thermofoil finish.

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸❹❺❻	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE437-3P-TNN NN	**$2900.10**	**$3084.46**	**$3275.91**	**$3460.26**	**$3644.63**	**$3828.98**	**$4013.35**	**$4203.61**	**$4387.96**	**$4572.32**
Central Lock Casters	HE437-3P-TNN CL	**4318.24**	**4502.60**	**4694.05**	**4878.40**	**5062.77**	**5247.12**	**5431.49**	**5621.75**	**5806.10**	**5990.46**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE437-3P-TPB NN	**$3054.92**	**$3239.28**	**$3430.73**	**$3615.08**	**$3799.45**	**$3983.80**	**$4168.17**	**$4358.43**	**$4542.78**	**$4727.14**
Central Lock Casters	HE437-3P-TPB CL	**4473.06**	**4657.42**	**4848.87**	**5033.22**	**5217.59**	**5401.94**	**5586.31**	**5776.57**	**5960.92**	**6145.28**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE437-3P-TPH NN	**$3089.19**	**$3273.55**	**$3465.00**	**$3649.35**	**$3833.72**	**$4018.07**	**$4202.44**	**$4392.70**	**$4577.05**	**$4761.41**
Central Lock Casters	HE437-3P-TPH CL	**4507.33**	**4691.69**	**4883.14**	**5067.49**	**5251.86**	**5436.21**	**5620.58**	**5810.84**	**5995.19**	**6179.55**

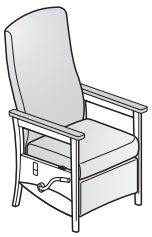
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE437-3P-TPBLTNNCLNNLKNN**F** (add **$283.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE437-3P-TPBLTNNCLNNLKNN**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE437-3P-TPBLTNNCLNNLKNN**P** (add **$35.46** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Gates Collection

High-Back — Adjustable Back with Leg Rest



HE351-PHAR

Dimensions

SH: 19.5″(495mm)
AH: 27.5″(699mm)
TH: 44.5″(1130mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 29″(737mm)
SW: 22.5″(572mm)
TW: 29″(737mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back with leg rest.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Reclines to 135° by weight activated, infinite locking back mechanism. Operated by a recessed lever located on the right side frame.
- Leg Rest operated by lever on right side frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 3.75/63.75
  Seat: 1.5/25.5
  Back: 2.25/38.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$70.91** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$70.91** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE351-PHAR-■ F	**$2636.57**	**$2734.66**	**$2832.74**	**$2930.84**	**$3036.01**	**$3134.10**	**$3232.19**	**$3330.27**	**$3435.45**	**$3533.54**

The following options require modification of the product number.

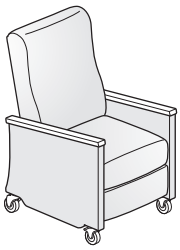
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-PHAR-WF**F** (add **$141.81** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-PHAR-WF**D** (add **$106.36** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-PHAR-WF**P** (add **$17.73** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

This page intentionally blank

Recliners — Gates Collection

Three Position Recliner



HE359-3P

Dimensions

SH: 23.5″(597mm)
AH: 28″(711mm)
TH: 43″(1092mm)
SD: 23″(584mm)
TD: 39.5″(1003mm)
SW: 22.5″(572mm)
TW: 30.5″(775mm)

Features

- Includes: Three position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Three positions include: Fully closed, leg rest elevated only, and leg rest elevated and back reclined.
- Available with standard or central locking casters.
- Back recline and leg rest are weight activated.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 71″(1803mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left- or right-hand folding transfer arm
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.25/106.25
  Seat/leg rest: 1.75/29.75
  Back/arms: 4.5/76.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$106.36** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$106.36** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list
- **LF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$620.45** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❸ Right Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **RE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list
- **RF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$620.45** list
- **RT** Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❹ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$248.18** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$248.18** list

❺ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$87.45** list

❻ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$154.82** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$154.82** list

❼ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1675.77** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Recliners — Gates Collection

Description	Number ❶ ❷❸ ❹❺❻❼	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE359-3P- NN NN	**$3385.80**	**$3572.53**	**$3760.43**	**$3945.97**	**$4133.87**	**$4320.59**	**$4508.48**	**$4695.24**	**$4881.94**	**$5068.67**
Central Lock Casters	HE359-3P- NN CL	**4803.94**	**4990.67**	**5178.57**	**5364.11**	**5552.01**	**5738.73**	**5926.62**	**6113.38**	**6300.08**	**6486.81**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE359-3P- PB NN	**$3540.62**	**$3727.35**	**$3915.25**	**$4100.79**	**$4288.69**	**$4475.41**	**$4663.30**	**$4850.06**	**$5036.76**	**$5223.49**
Central Lock Casters	HE359-3P- PB CL	**4958.76**	**5145.49**	**5333.39**	**5518.93**	**5706.83**	**5893.55**	**6081.44**	**6268.20**	**6454.90**	**6641.63**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE359-3P- PH NN	**$3574.89**	**$3761.62**	**$3949.52**	**$4135.06**	**$4322.96**	**$4509.68**	**$4697.57**	**$4884.33**	**$5071.03**	**$5257.76**
Central Lock Casters	HE359-3P- PH CL	**4993.03**	**5179.76**	**5367.66**	**5553.20**	**5741.10**	**5927.82**	**6115.71**	**6302.47**	**6489.17**	**6675.90**

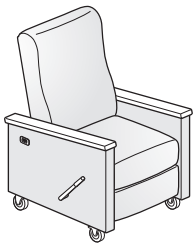
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE359-3P-WPBLTNNCLNNLKNN**F** (add **$283.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE359-3P-WPBLTNNCLNNLKNN**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE359-3P-WPBLTNNCLNNLKNN**P** (add **$35.46** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Gates Collection

Sleep Recliner



HE359-SR

Dimensions

SH: 20.5″(521mm)
AH: 26″(660mm)
TH: 44″(1118mm)
SD: 20.5″(521mm)
TD: 39.5″(1003mm)
SW: 21.5″(546mm)
TW: 31.5″(800mm)

Features

- Includes: Infinite position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Available with standard or central locking casters.
- Back recline operated by actuator on outside and inside of right arm.
- Leg rest operated by right-hand lever.
- Reclines to 180° back angle.
- 76″(1930mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.5/110.5
  Seat/leg rest: 1.5/25.5
  Back/arms: 5.0/85.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$106.36** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$106.36** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❸ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$248.18** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$248.18** list

❹ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$87.45** list

❺ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$154.82** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$154.82** list

❻ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1675.77** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶ ❷ ❸❹❺❻	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE359-SR- ■ NN ■ NNNN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$3502.80**	**$3675.32**	**$3846.69**	**$4019.24**	**$4190.60**	**$4363.14**	**$4535.68**	**$4707.03**	**$4885.47**	**$5069.84**
Central Lock Casters	HE359-SR- ■ NN ■ NNCL ■ ■ ■ ■	**4920.94**	**5093.46**	**5264.83**	**5437.38**	**5608.74**	**5781.28**	**5953.82**	**6125.17**	**6303.61**	**6487.98**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE359-SR- ■ PB ■ NNNN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$3657.62**	**$3830.14**	**$4001.51**	**$4174.06**	**$4345.42**	**$4517.96**	**$4690.50**	**$4861.85**	**$5040.29**	**$5224.66**
Central Lock Casters	HE359-SR- ■ PB ■ NNCL ■ ■ ■ ■	**5075.76**	**5248.28**	**5419.65**	**5592.20**	**5763.56**	**5936.10**	**6108.64**	**6279.99**	**6458.43**	**6642.80**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE359-SR- ■ PH ■ NNNN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$3691.89**	**$3864.41**	**$4035.78**	**$4208.33**	**$4379.69**	**$4552.23**	**$4724.77**	**$4896.12**	**$5074.56**	**$5258.93**
Central Lock Casters	HE359-SR- ■ PH ■ NNCL ■ ■ ■ ■	**5110.03**	**5282.55**	**5453.92**	**5626.47**	**5797.83**	**5970.37**	**6142.91**	**6314.26**	**6492.70**	**6677.07**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE359-SR-WPBLTNNCLNNLKNN**F** (add **$283.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE359-SR-WPBLTNNCLNNLKNN**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE359-SR-WPBLTNNCLNNLKNN**P** (add **$35.46** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Gates Collection

Trendelenburg Sleep Recliner

HE359-TSR

Dimensions

SH: 21″(533mm)
AH: 28″(711mm)
TH: 45″(1143mm)
SD: 21″(533mm)
TD: 40″(1016mm)
SW: 23.5″(597mm)
TW: 32.5″(826mm)

Features

- Includes: Fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Back recline operated by actuator on inside and outside of both left and right arms.
- Leg rest operated by right-hand lever.
- Trendelenburg recline activated by a foot lever to engage an additional 7° to a total 187° back angle.
- 74.5″(1892mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.5/110.5
  Seat/leg rest: 1.5/25.5
  Back/arms: 5.0/85.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$106.36** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$106.36** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$639.35** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$372.26** list

❸ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$248.18** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$248.18** list

❹ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$87.45** list

❺ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$154.82** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$154.82** list

❻ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1675.77** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶ ❷ ❸❹❺❻	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE359-TSR- ■ NN ■ NNNN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$4120.88**	**$4313.53**	**$4500.22**	**$4689.32**	**$4876.05**	**$5062.76**	**$5249.48**	**$5449.20**	**$5656.02**	**$5856.91**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE359-TSR- ■ PB ■ NNNN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$4275.70**	**$4468.35**	**$4655.04**	**$4844.14**	**$5030.87**	**$5217.58**	**$5404.30**	**$5604.02**	**$5810.84**	**$6011.73**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE359-TSR- ■ PH ■ NNNN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$4309.97**	**$4502.62**	**$4689.31**	**$4878.41**	**$5065.14**	**$5251.85**	**$5438.57**	**$5638.29**	**$5845.11**	**$6046.00**

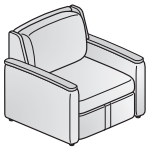
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE359-TSR-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$283.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE359-TSR-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE359-TSR-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$35.46** list)

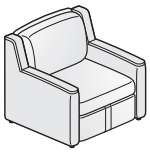
NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Sleepers — Conover Collection

Pull-Out Sleeper Chair



HE3001-PS



HE3011-PS

Dimensions

SH: 17″(432mm)
AH: 22″(559mm)
TH: 35″(889mm)
SD: 21.5″(546mm)
TD: 37.5″(953mm)
SW: 27″(686mm)
TW: 36.5″(927mm) (Std Arm)
34.5″(876mm) (narrow arm)

Features

- Includes: Sleeper with forward pull-out extension.
- Sleeper surface extends to 88″(2235mm).
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwood.
- Arm Caps: Wood with durable, anti-microbial finish, Thermofoil or Kydex.
- Seat back and pull-out extension are field replaceable.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 10.25/174.25
  Seat/front panel: 4.25/72.25
  Back/arms: 6.0/102.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

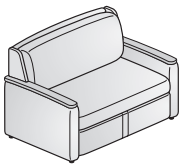
❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$110.61**list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$110.61** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back cushion/arms).
4) Arm cap finish and color.

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Standard Arm	HE3001-PS-	**$3967.38**	**$4253.75**	**$4553.64**	**$4854.76**	**$5162.03**	**$5463.14**	**$5763.03**	**$6070.30**	**$6371.41**	**$6671.30**
Narrow Arm	HE3011-PS-	**4080.47**	**4338.56**	**4596.65**	**4854.76**	**5112.85**	**5370.95**	**5629.06**	**5887.17**	**6145.26**	**6286.60**

Pull-Out Sleeper Loveseat



HE3002-PS

Dimensions

SH: 17″(432mm)
AH: 22″(559mm)
TH: 35″(889mm)
SD: 21.5″(546mm)
TD: 37.5″(953mm)
SW: 45″(1143mm)
TW: 54″(1372mm)

Features

- Includes: Sleeper loveseat with forward pull-out extension.
- Sleeper surface extends to 88″(2235mm).
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwood.
- Arm Caps: Wood with durable, anti-microbial finish, Thermofoil or Kydex.
- Seat back and pull-out extension are field replaceable.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 11.0/187.0
  Seat/front panel: 4.25/72.25
  Back/arms: 6.75/114.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

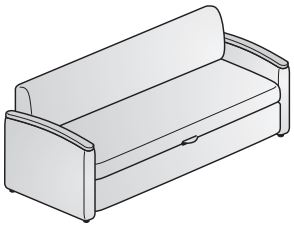
❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$110.61**list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$110.61** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back cushion/arms).
4) Arm cap finish and color.

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE3002-PS-	**$4667.94**	**$4988.75**	**$5309.52**	**$5649.95**	**$5996.56**	**$6338.23**	**$6678.68**	**$7019.14**	**$7359.57**	**$7700.03**

Pull-Out Cushion Sleeper Sofa



HE3103-PS

Dimensions

SH: 20″(508mm)
AH: 26″(660mm)
TH: 33″(838mm)
SD: 21″(533mm)
TD: 34″(864mm)
SW: 76″(1930mm)
TW: 82″(2083mm)

Features

- Includes: Sleeper with forward pull-out seat.
- Seat pulls out to create a 31″(787mm) deep sleeping surface.
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwood.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
- Durable, anti-microbial lacquer finish.
- Seat back and pull-out extension are field replaceable.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 10.0/70.0
  Seat/front panel: 4.0/68.0
  Back/arms: 6.0/102.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$110.61** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$110.61** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back cushion/arms).
4) Arm cap finish and color.

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE3103-PS-	**$3660.12**	**$3946.49**	**$4240.23**	**$4527.85**	**$4815.43**	**$5103.05**	**$5389.38**	**$5677.01**	**$5984.26**	**$6297.67**

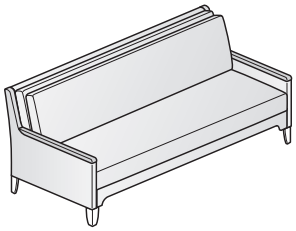
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE3002-PS-W**F** (add **$472.71** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE3002-PS-W**D** (add **$425.44** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE3002-PS-W**P** (add **$59.09** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Sleepers — Danbury Collection

Folding Cushion Sleeper Sofa with Metal Legs



HE5483-SL

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 23″(584mm)
TH: 36″(914mm)
SD: 22″(559mm)
TD: 36.5″(927mm)
SW: 76″(1930mm)
TW: 80″(2032mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered sofa with fold down back cushion and metal legs.
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwood.
- Metal legs standard in Aluma finish.
- Arm caps available in wood with durable, anti-microbial finish, Thermofoil or Kydex.
- Field replaceable seat, back and pull-out extension.
- Mattress height is 23″(584mm), depth is 30″(762mm).
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 12.0/204.0
  Seat/front panel: 2.5/42.5
  Back/arms: 9.5/161.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$106.36** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$106.36** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back/arms).
4) Arm cap finish.

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE5483-SL-	**$3613.89**	**$3960.16**	**$4308.79**	**$4649.12**	**$4996.58**	**$5342.83**	**$5690.29**	**$6058.99**	**$6432.44**	**$6805.89**

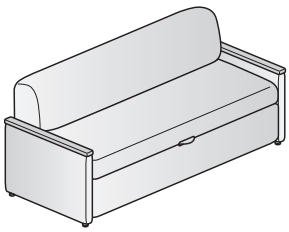
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE5483-SL-W**F** (add **$472.71** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE5483-SL-W**D** (add **$425.44** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE5483-SL-W**P** (add **$59.09** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Sleepers — Gates Collection

Pull-Out Cushion Sleeper Sofa



HE3503-PS

Dimensions

SH: 20″(508mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)
TH: 33″(838mm)
SD: 21″(533mm)
TD: 34″(864mm)
SW: 76″(1930mm)
TW: 82″(2083mm)

Features

- Includes: Sleeper with forward pull-out cushion.
- Seat pulls out to create a 31″(787mm) deep sleeping surface.
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwood.
- Arms Caps: Wood with durable, anti-microbial finish, Thermofoil or Kydex.
- Field replaceable arm caps.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 10.0/70.0
  Seat/front panel: 4.0/68.0
  Back/arms: 6.0/102.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$106.36** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$106.36** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back cushion/arms).
4) Arm cap finish and color.

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE3503-PS-■	**$3659.98**	**$3945.96**	**$4240.24**	**$4527.41**	**$4815.75**	**$5102.95**	**$5388.93**	**$5670.20**	**$5984.55**	**$6297.71**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE350-PS-W**F** (add **$472.71** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE350-PS-W**D** (add **$425.44** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE350-PS-W**P** (add **$59.09** list)

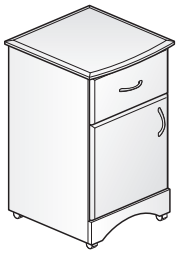
NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

This page intentionally blank

Patient Room — Conover Collection

Bedside Cabinets

HE300-BD3-T



HE300-BDD-T
(RH swing shown)

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶❷	Price
Three Drawer					
Laminate	32″(813mm)	21″(533mm)	20″(508mm)	HE300-BD3-L	**$ 995.05**
Thermofoil				HE300-BD3-T	**1283.40**
Spill Guard Thermofoil				HE300-BD3-G	**1407.49**
Drawer/Door					
Laminate	32″(813mm)	21″(533mm)	20″(508mm)	HE300-BDD-L	**$ 894.60**
Thermofoil				HE300-BDD-T	**1147.50**
Spill Guard Thermofoil				HE300-BDD-G	**1271.59**

Features

- Includes cabinet on casters with stainless steel pulls, curved base rails, and ventilated back.
- Available with three drawers, or one drawer and one door.
- Available with laminate or Thermofoil drawer fronts and top.
- Laminate cabinet standard with smooth front and edgebanded top.
- Thermofoil standard with beveled edge fronts and seamless top or optional spill guard top.
- Drawer interior: Steel and laminate construction. Interior dimensions: 5″(127mm)H x 15″(381mm)D x 15.75″(400mm)W.
- Drawer and drawer/door fronts are field replaceable.
- Casters: Standard in black. Two locking front casters and two non-locking back casters.
- Drawer liner option includes one removable white polystyrene liner per drawer.

Specification Tip

- Door swing determined from laying or seated position.

Top Options

Laminate (L)

Thermofoil (T)

Spill Guard (G)

To Order, Specify:

Three Drawer

1) Product number, including:

❶ Drawer Liner:

- **N** No drawer liner
- **D** Drawer liner, add **$62.63** list per drawer

2) Laminate or Thermofoil finish and color.

Drawer/Door

1) Product number, including:

❶ Drawer Liner:

- **N** No drawer liner
- **D** Drawer liner, add **$62.63** list per drawer

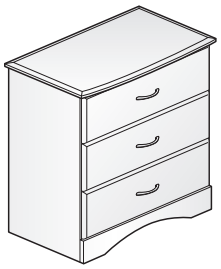
❷ Door Swing:

- **L** Left-hand swing
- **R** Right-hand swing

2) Laminate or Thermofoil finish and color.

Patient Room — Conover Collection

Dressers



HE300-DD3-T

HE300-DD4-T

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Price
Three Drawer					
Laminate	31″(787mm)	21″(533mm)	32″(813mm)	HE300-DD3-L	**$1335.42**
Thermofoil				HE300-DD3-T	**1744.32**
Four Drawer					
Laminate	39″(991mm)	21″(533mm)	32″(813mm)	HE300-DD4-L	**$1581.23**
Thermofoil				HE300-DD4-T	**2157.94**

Features

- Includes dresser with stainless steel pulls, curved base rail and ventilated back.
- Available with three or four drawers with laminate or Thermofoil drawer fronts and top.
- Laminate dresser standard with smooth front and edgebanded top.
- Thermofoil standard with beveled edge fronts and seamless top.
- Drawer interior: Steel and laminate construction. Interior dimensions: 5″(127mm)H x 15″(381mm)D x 28.25″(718mm)W.
- Drawers and drawer fronts are field replaceable.
- Drawer liner option includes one removable white polystyrene liner per drawer.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Drawer Liner:**

- **N** No drawer liner
- **D** Drawer liner, add **$62.63** list per drawer

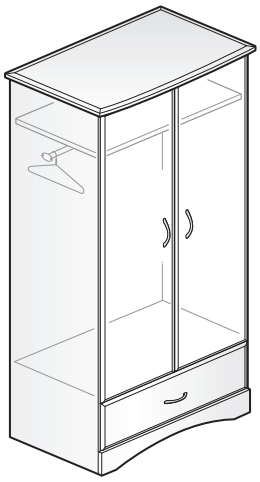
2) Laminate or Thermofoil finish and color.

Top Options

Laminate (L) Thermofoil (T)

Patient Room — Conover Collection

Wardrobe Cabinets



HE300-WDD-T

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Price
Two Door/One Drawer					
Laminate	68″(1727mm)	23″(584mm)	36.5″(927mm)	HE300-WDD-L	**$2291.48**
Thermofoil				HE300-WDD-T	**3846.70**

Features

- Includes wardrobe with stainless steel pulls, curved base rail and ventilated back.
- Available with two doors and one drawer in laminate or Thermofoil.
- Laminate wardrobe standard with smooth front and edgebanded top.
- Thermofoil standard with beveled edge fronts and seamless top.
- Cabinet interior consists of one fixed top shelf and closet rod.
- Drawer interior: Steel and laminate construction. Interior dimensions: 5″(127mm)H x 15″(381mm)D x 33.25″(845mm)W.
- Drawers and drawer/door fronts are field replaceable.
- Drawer liner option includes one removable white polystyrene liner.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Drawer Liner:**

- **N** No drawer liner
- **D** Drawer liner, add **$62.63** list

2) Laminate or Thermofoil finish and color.

Top Options

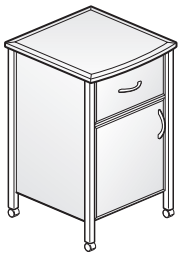
Laminate (L)

Thermofoil (T)

Patient Room — Conover Metal Collection

Bedside Cabinets

HE310-BD3-T



HE310-BDD-T
(RH swing shown)

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶❷	Price
Three Drawer					
Laminate	32″(813mm)	21″(533mm)	20″(508mm)	HE310-BD3-L	**$1412.39**
Thermofoil				HE310-BD3-T	**1704.97**
Spill Guard Thermofoil				HE310-BD3-G	**1819.71**
Drawer/Door					
Laminate	32″(813mm)	21″(533mm)	20″(508mm)	HE310-BDD-L	**$1317.16**
Thermofoil				HE310-BDD-T	**1576.46**
Spill Guard Thermofoil				HE310-BDD-G	**1691.20**

Features

- Includes cabinet with tubular steel legs on casters with stainless steel pulls and ventilated back.
- Tubular steel legs standard in Aluma finish.
- Available with three drawers, or one drawer and one door.
- Available with laminate or Thermofoil front and top.
- Laminate cabinet standard with smooth front and edgebanded top.
- Thermofoil standard with beveled edge fronts and seamless top or optional spill guard top.
- Drawer interior: Steel and laminate construction. Interior dimensions: 5″(127mm)H x 15″(381mm)D x 15.75″(400mm)W.
- Drawers and drawer/door fronts are field replaceable.
- Casters: Standard in black. Two locking front casters and two non-locking back casters.
- Drawer liner option includes one removable white polystyrene liner per drawer.

Specification Tip

- Door swing determined from laying or seated position.

Top Options

Laminate (L)

Thermofoil (T)

Spill Guard (G)

To Order, Specify:

Three Drawer

1) Product number, including:

❶ Drawer Liner:

- **N** No drawer liner
- **D** Drawer liner, add **$60.80** list per drawer

2) Laminate or Thermofoil finish and color.

Drawer/Door

1) Product number, including:

❶ Drawer Liner:

- **N** No drawer liner
- **D** Drawer liner, add **$60.80** list per drawer

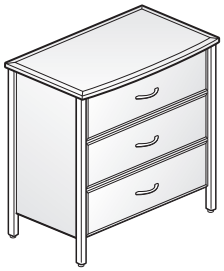
❷ Door Swing:

- **L** Left-hand swing
- **R** Right-hand swing

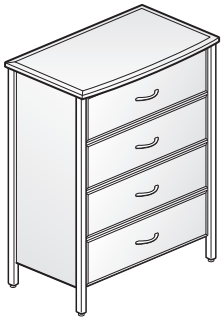
2) Laminate or Thermofoil finish and color.

Patient Room — Conover Metal Collection

Dressers



HE310-DD3-T



HE310-DD4-T

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Price
Three Drawer					
Laminate	31″(787mm)	21″(533mm)	32″(813mm)	HE310-DD3-L	**$1822.01**
Thermofoil				HE310-DD3-T	**2328.00**
Four Drawer					
Laminate	39″(991mm)	21″(533mm)	32″(813mm)	HE310-DD4-L	**$2178.85**
Thermofoil				HE310-DD4-T	**2445.04**

Features

- Includes dresser with tubular steel legs with stainless steel pulls and ventilated back.
- Tubular steel legs standard in Aluma finish.
- Available with three or four drawers with laminate or Thermofoil drawer fronts and top.
- Laminate dresser standard with smooth front and edgebanded top.
- Thermofoil standard with beveled edge fronts and seamless top.
- Drawer interior: Steel and laminate construction. Interior dimensions: 5″(127mm)H x 15″(381mm)D x 28.25″(718mm)W.
- Drawers and drawer fronts are field replaceable.
- Drawer liner option includes one removable white polystyrene liner per drawer.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Drawer Liner:**

- **N** No drawer liner
- **D** Drawer liner, add **$60.80** list per drawer

2) Laminate or Thermofoil finish and color.

Top Options

Laminate (L)

Thermofoil (T)

Patient Room — Conover Metal Collection

Wardrobe Cabinets

HE310-WDD-T

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Price
Two Door/One Drawer					
Laminate	68″(1727mm)	23″(584mm)	36.5″(927mm)	HE310-WDD-L	**$3216.05**
Thermofoil				HE310-WDD-T	**4325.56**

Features

- Includes wardrobe with tubular steel legs with stainless steel pulls and ventilated back.
- Tubular steel legs standard in Aluma finish.
- Available with two doors and one drawer in laminate or Thermofoil.
- Laminate wardrobe standard with smooth front and edgebanded top.
- Thermofoil standard with beveled edge fronts and seamless top.
- Cabinet interior consists of one fixed top shelf and closet rod.
- Drawer interior: Steel and laminate construction. Interior dimensions: 5″(127mm)H x 15″(381mm)D x 33.25″(845mm)W.
- Drawer and drawer fronts are field replaceable.
- Removable white polystyrene drawer liner available.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Drawer Liner:**

- **N** No drawer liner
- **D** Drawer liner, add **$60.80** list

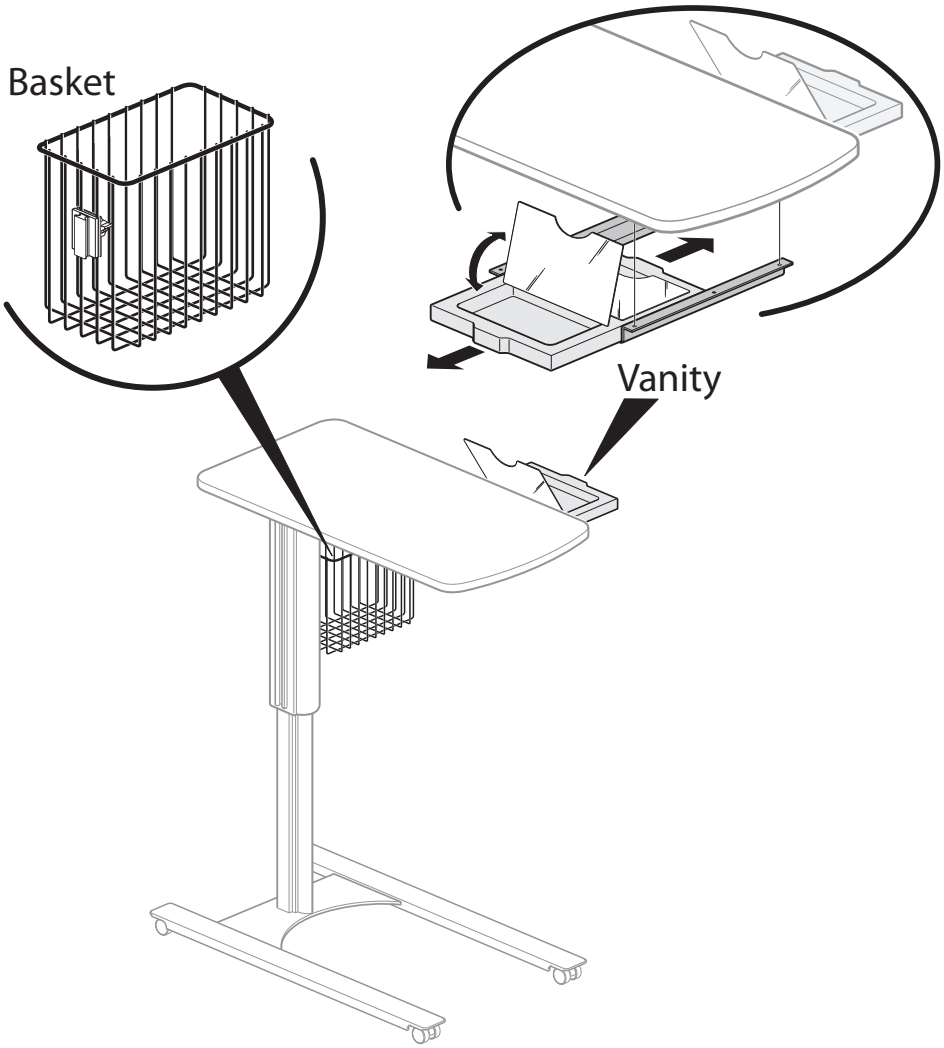
2) Laminate or Thermofoil finish and color.

Top Options

Laminate (L) Thermofoil (T)

This page intentionally blank

Patient Room — Overbed Tables — Options At-A-Glance



Patient Room — Overbed Tables

Single Top

Rectangular

HE810-R-LNNN

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶❷	Price
Laminate	30″(762mm)-41″(1041mm)	17″(432mm)	32″(813mm)	HE810-R-L ■ ■ N	**$1264.50**
Thermofoil				HE810-R-T ■ ■ N	**1290.50**
Spill Guard Thermofoil				HE810-R-G ■ ■ N	**1290.50**

Features

- Includes rectangular top, anodized aluminum height adjustable column and heavy duty steel base.
- Pneumatic air lift column adjusts from 30″(762mm)-41″(1041mm).
- Top available in laminate, Thermofoil and Thermofoil with spill guard.
- Optional accessories include chrome storage basket, and taupe vanity drawer with mirror.
- Vanity option includes 2.5″(64mm)H x 13″(330mm)W x 14.5″(368mm)D vanity drawer and mirror.
- Storage basket is 9″(229mm)H x 10″(254mm)W x 6″(152mm)D.
- Holds 100 pounds of evenly distributed weight.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Basket Option:

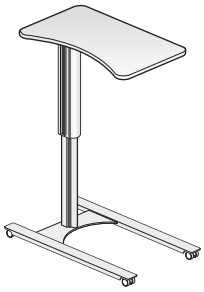
- **N** No Basket
- **B** Basket, add **$160.72** list

❷ Vanity Option:

- **N** No Vanity
- **D** Vanity, add **$289.54** list

2) Top surface and color.
3) Base color.

Kidney



HE810-K-TL

Right-hand	30″(762mm)-41″(1041mm)	17″(432mm)	45.5″(1156mm)	HE810-K-TR ■ ■ N	**$1290.50**
Left-hand				HE810-K-TL ■ ■ N	**1290.50**

Features

- Includes kidney shaped top, anodized aluminum height adjustable column and heavy duty steel base.
- Pneumatic air lift column adjusts from 30″(762mm)-41″(1041mm).
- Top available in Thermofoil only.
- Optional accessories include chrome storage basket, and taupe vanity drawer with mirror.
- Vanity option includes 2.5″(64mm)H x 13″(330mm)W x 14.5″(368mm)D vanity drawer and mirror.
- Storage basket is 9″(229mm)H x 10″(254mm)W x 6″(152mm)D.
- Holds 100 pounds of evenly distributed weight.
- Handedness determined by column location from user/kidney shaped side.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Basket Option:

- **N** No Basket
- **B** Basket, add **$160.72** list

❷ Vanity Option:

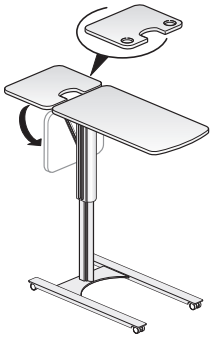
- **N** No Vanity
- **D** Vanity, add **$289.54** list

2) Top surface and color.
3) Base color.

Patient Room — Overbed Tables

Dual Top

Dual Top



HE820-R-LL

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶❷	Price
Thermofoil	30″(762mm)-41″(1041mm)	17″(432mm)	45.5″(1156mm)	HE820-R-TT ■ ■ N	**$1942.85**
Thermofoil/Cup holder				HE820-R-TC ■ ■ N	**2071.67**
Spill Guard Thermofoil				HE820-R-GT ■ ■ N	**2011.03**
Spill Guard Thermofoil/Cup holder				HE820-R-GC ■ ■ N	**2139.85**

Features

- Includes two piece rectangular top, anodized aluminum height adjustable column and heavy duty steel base.
- Secondary surface can be folded and unfolded with one hand.
- Pneumatic air lift column adjusts from 30″(762mm)-41″(1041mm).
- Top available in Thermofoil and Thermofoil with spill guard.
- Spill guard option applies to primary surface only.
- Secondary Thermofoil top available with integrated cup holders.
- Optional accessories include chrome storage basket, and taupe vanity drawer with mirror.
- Vanity option includes 2.5″(64mm)H x 13″(330mm)W x 14.5″(368mm)D vanity drawer and mirror.
- Storage basket is 9″(229mm)H x 10″(254mm)W x 6″(152mm)D.
- Holds 100 pounds of evenly distributed weight.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Basket Option:

- **N** No Basket
- **B** Basket, add **$160.72** list

❷ Vanity Option:

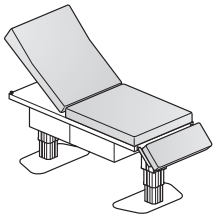
- **N** No Vanity
- **D** Vanity, add **$289.54** list

2) Top surface and color.

3) Base color.

Exam — Power Procedure Tables

Bariatric Table
Power Hi-Lo Back



HEB8H2P

Dimensions

H: 19″ - 35″ (483mm)-(889mm)
D: 70″ - 80″ (1778mm-2032mm)
W: 30″(762mm)

Features

- Includes: Base, table with articulating leg section, storage drawer, concealed paper roll holder and hand control.
- Base: Heavy duty all steel construction with full extension side storage drawer. Painted trim standard in Pebble TR-P64 only.
- Cushion: Seamless with anti-microbial guard and built-in pillow.
- Two function hand control for Hi-lo and power back.
- 10″(254mm) articulating leg section.
- ADA Compliant with 19″(483mm) low access.
- Storage drawer: 16″(406mm)D x 19″(483mm)W x 4.5″(114mm)H.
- Paper roll holder: 18″(457mm)-21″(533mm)W.
- 800 lb. capacity.

Specification Tips

- Optional accessories include:
  –Arm Board (AB)
  –Paper Cutter (PC)
  –Restraint Straps (RS)
  –Safety Rails (RR)
- Specification of arm board, restraint straps or safety rails require back or seat mounted accessory rail.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Accessory Rail Option:

- **NN** No accessory rails
- **BR** Back mount accessory rails, add **$374.32** list
- **SR** Seat mount accessory rails, add **$374.32** list

❷ Arm Board Option:

- **NN** No arm board
- **AB** Arm board, add **$204.98** list

❸ Paper Cutter Option:

- **NN** No paper cutter band
- **PC** Paper cutter band, add **$70.18** list

❹ Restraint Strap Option:

- **NN** No restraint strap
- **RS** Restraint Straps, add **$216.13** list

❺ Safety Rail Option:

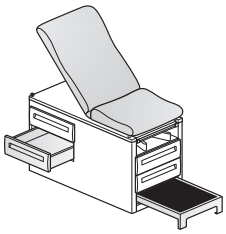
- **NN** No safety rail
- **RR** Safety rail, add **$836.65** list

2) Surface and color.
3) Base color.
Pebble TR-P64 only

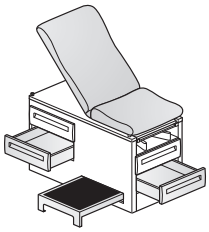
Number❶❷❸❹❺	Price
HEB8H2P- ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	**$22971.48**

Exam — Manual Procedure Table

Manual Exam Table



HEE52FM



HEE52SM

Dimensions

SH: 31.5″(800mm)
H: 31.8″(808mm)
D: 58.5″ - 77.5″ (1486mm-1969mm)
W: 27″(686mm)

Features

- Includes: Base with four drawers, pull-out step, chair, paper roll holder and pull-out drip pan.
- Base: Heavy duty all steel construction. Painted trim standard in Pebble TR-P64 only.
- Pull-out steel non-slip step 7″(178mm)H. Available as front pull-out or side pull-out step.
- Cushion: Removable seamless top with anti-microbial guard.
- Easy reach articulating back adjustment.
- Slide-out leg section with upholstered, removable leg rest.
- Stirrups: One touch easy glide with three lateral positions and friction lock length adjustment.
- 21″(533mm) paper roll holder.
- Removable plastic drip pan measures 9″(229mm)W x 9″(229mm)L.
- Two front and two side full extension drawers 18.25″(464mm)D x 15.5″(394mm)W x 4″(102mm)H. Side drawers are reversible.
- 500 lb. capacity.

Specification Tips

- Optional accessories include:
  –Arm Board (AB)
  –Restraint Straps (RS)
  –Safety Rails (RR)
- Specification of arm board, restraint straps or safety rails require back or seat mounted accessory rail.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Accessory Rail Option:

- **NN** No accessory rails
- **BR** Back mount accessory rails, add **$374.32** list
- **SR** Seat mount accessory rails, add **$374.32** list

❷ Arm Board Option:

- **NN** No arm board
- **AB** Arm board, add **$204.98** list

❸ Restraint Strap Option:

- **NN** No restraint strap
- **RS** Restraint Straps, add **$216.13** list

❹ Safety Rail Option:

- **NN** No safety rail
- **RR** Safety rail, add **$836.65** list

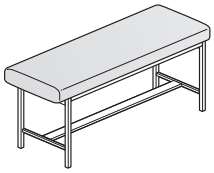
2) Surface and color.

3) Base color.
Pebble TR-P64 only

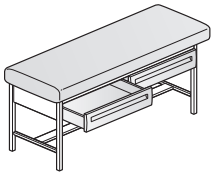
Description	Number ❶❷ ❸❹	Price
Front Step	HEE52FM-■■NN■■	**$3962.52**
Side Step	HEE52SM-■■NN■■	**3962.52**

Exam — Treatment Tables

Treatment Table



HETH35M-NN



HETH35M-D2

Dimensions

H: 31.5″(800mm)
D: 70″(1778mm)
W: 26.5″(673mm)

Features

- Includes: H-Base and table surface.
- Base: Heavy duty all welded steel construction with leveling glides. Painted trim standard in Pebble TR-P64 only.
- Cushion: Seamless with anti-microbial guard.
- Paper roll holder and cutter standard.
- Available with two all metal full extension drawers.
- 350 lb. capacity.

Specification Tip

- Additional accessories not available.

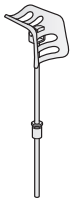
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Surface and color.
3) Base color.
   Pebble TR-P64 only

Description	Number	Price
Table	HETH35M-NN	**$2064.58**
Table with Drawers	HETH35M-D2	**3188.46**

Exam — Table Accessories

	Number	Price
Knee Crutches	HEEXAM-BK	**$800.07**



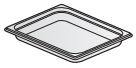
HEEXAM-BK

Features
- Includes one pair of Bierhoff knee crutches.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

	Number	Price
Drain Pan	HEEXAM-PN	**$303.72**



HEEXAM-PN

Features
- Includes stainless steel drain pan.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

	Number	Price
Locking Casters	HEEXAM-LC	**$211.55**

HEEXAM-LC

Features
- Includes set of four locking casters.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Exam — Stools

Stools

HE105-N

HE106-R

Description	Number	Price
Pneumatic		
Stool	HE100-N	**$ 645.26**
Stool with Footring	HE100-R	**787.07**
Back Stool	HE101-N	**922.99**
Back Stool with Footring	HE101-R	**1064.80**
Threaded		
Stool	HE105-N	**$ 574.35**
Stool with Footring	HE105-R	**716.16**
Back Stool	HE106-N	**852.08**
Back Stool with Footring	HE106-R	**993.89**

Features

- Seat: 16″(406mm) vacuum formed seamless seat.
- Base: Standard five star black plastic.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or threaded.
  - –Pneumatic adjusts from 17.25″(438mm) to 22.5″(572mm). Standard in black.
  - –Threaded adjusts from 20.5″(521mm) to 28″(711mm). Standard in stainless steel.
- Casters: 2″(51mm) twin wheel carpet casters.
- Optional back and stainless steel footring available.
- Ships unassembled.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Seat/Back color.

Exam — Saluda

Bariatric Stack Chair

HE128-BCS

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 25.5″(648mm)
H: 36″(914mm)
SD: 17″(432mm)
D: 24″(610mm)
SW: 28″(711mm)
W: 31″(787mm)

Features

- Upholstered seat and back cushions with multi-density foam.
- Tubular steel frame with polyurethane arm caps.
- Stacks four high.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.5/42.5
  Seat: 1.25/21.25
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Trim color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE128-BCS	**$1044.68**	**$1106.12**	**$1173.50**	**$1240.84**	**$1309.40**	**$1370.86**	**$1438.22**	**$1505.58**	**N/A**	**N/A**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE128-BCS-**F** (add **$141.81** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE128-BCS-**D** (add **$159.55** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE128-BCS-**P** (add **$17.73** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Lounge — Danbury Collection

Lounge Seating

With Arms

HE4481-AC

Dimensions

SH: 20″(508mm)
AH: 23″(584mm)
TH: 36″(914mm)
SD: 22.5″(572mm)
TD: 31″(787mm)
SW: 24″(610mm) - *Chair*
48″(1219mm) - *Loveseat*
72″(1829mm) - *Sofa*
TW: 27.5″(699mm) - *Chair*
51.5″(1308mm) - *Loveseat*
75.5″(1918mm) - *Sofa*

Features

- Upholstered seating on wood frame.
- Frame:
  - –Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwoods. Exposed wood is solid maple.
  - –Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
  - –Wallsaver leg design.
- Three arm options: open, enclosed or fully upholstered.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Vertical cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage

Fully Upholstered Arms:
Arm Chair: 4.5/76.5 (Seat 1.0/17.0, Back/arms 3.5/59.5)
Loveseat: 7.0/119.0, (Seat 1.25/21.25, Back/arms 5.75/97.75)
Sofa: 10.0/170.0, (Seat 2.0/34.0, Back/arms 8.0/136.0)

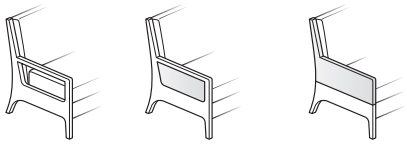
Open Arms:
Arm Chair: 2.5/42.5 (Seat 1.25/21.25, Back 1.25/21.25)
Loveseat: 3.5/59.5, (Seat 1.25/21.25, Back 2.25/38.25)
Sofa: 5.25/89.25, (Seat 3.0/51.0, Back 2.25/38.25)

Enclosed Arms:
Arm Chair: 3.5/59.5 (Seat 1.25/21.25, Back/arms 2.25/38.25)
Loveseat: 4.25/72.25, (Seat 1.25/21.25, Back/arms 3.0/51.0)
Sofa: 5.5/93.5, (Seat 2.25/38.25, Back/arms 3.25/55.25)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back/arms).
4) Wood finish.

Arm Style



Open Arm | Enclosed Arm | Upholstered Arm

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Fully Upholstered Arms											
Chair	HE4481-AC	**$2116.58**	**$2230.03**	**$2350.58**	**$2465.23**	**$2577.47**	**$2690.93**	**$2818.56**	**$2939.09**	**$3065.54**	**$3193.19**
Open Arms											
Chair	HE4441-AC	**$2230.03**	**$2317.49**	**$2403.77**	**$2490.03**	**$2578.67**	**$2664.91**	**$2752.37**	**$2837.47**	**$2917.83**	**$3005.27**
Loveseat	HE4442-LS Ⓜ	**3165.99**	**3339.73**	**3506.35**	**3680.07**	**3852.61**	**4041.69**	**4221.33**	**4408.05**	**4594.77**	**4781.49**
Sofa	HE4443-SF Ⓜ	**4113.79**	**4366.69**	**4627.87**	**4909.15**	**5183.29**	**5463.37**	**5744.65**	**6023.55**	**6303.63**	**6577.83**
Enclosed Arms											
Chair	HE4431-AC	**$2530.20**	**$2643.65**	**$2764.20**	**$2878.85**	**$2991.09**	**$3104.55**	**$3232.18**	**$3352.71**	**$3479.16**	**$3606.81**
Loveseat	HE4432-LS Ⓜ	**3352.73**	**3553.64**	**3752.16**	**3960.16**	**4181.16**	**4393.87**	**4614.88**	**4828.78**	**5048.59**	**5262.48**
Sofa	HE4433-SF Ⓜ	**4327.70**	**4614.88**	**4915.05**	**5229.40**	**5535.48**	**5849.84**	**6157.11**	**6472.63**	**6779.90**	**7087.16**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE4481-AC-**F** (Chair - add **$283.62** list, Loveseat - add **$378.16** list, Sofa - add **$472.70** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE4481-AC-**D** (Chair - add **$212.72** list, Loveseat - add **$319.08** list, Sofa - add **$425.44** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE4481-AC-**P** (Chair - add **$35.46** list, Loveseat - add **$47.28** list, Sofa - add **$59.11** list)

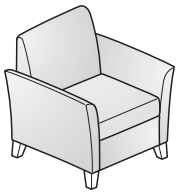
NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

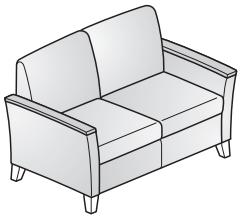
Lounge — Robertson Collection

Lounge Seating

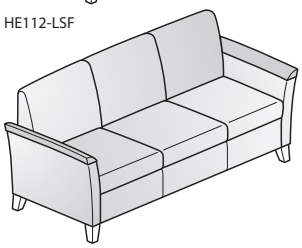
Seating



HE111-ACR



HE112-LSF



HE113-SFR

Dimensions

SH: 20″(508mm)
AH: 26″(660mm)
- Flat
27″(686mm)
- Radius
TH: 36.5″(927mm)
- Arm Chair
37.5″(953mm)
- Loveseat
37.5″(953mm)
- Sofa
SD: 21″(533mm)
TD: 32.5″(826mm)
SW: 22.5″(572mm)
- Arm Chair
46.5″(1181mm)
- Loveseat
71″(1803mm)
- Sofa
TW: 34″(864mm)
- Arm Chair
57.5″(1461mm)
- Loveseat
82.5″(2096mm)
- Sofa

Features

- Upholstered seating with wood legs and flat or radius arms.
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwoods. Exposed wood is solid maple.
- Arms:
  –Available with flat or radius arms.
  –Flat arms available fully upholstered or with wood, Thermofoil or Kydex arm caps.
  –Radius arms available fully upholstered or wood.
- Durable, anti-microbial finish on legs, arm caps and tablet.
- Optional tablet arm:
  –Thermofoil constructed of 1″(25mm) MDF.
  –Available on flat arm only.
  –Handedness determined from seated position.
- COM yardage / COL square footage
  Arm Chair: 6.0/102.0
  (Seat/front panel 1.5/25.50,
  Back/arms 4.5/76.5)
  Loveseat: 7.25/123.25
  (Seat/front panel 2.75/46.75,
  Back/arms 4.5/76.5)
  Sofa: 9.75/165.75
  (Seat/front panel 4.0/68.0,
  Back/arms 5.75/97.75)
  Upholstered radius arm: Add 0.5/8.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$106.36** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$106.36** list

❷ Tablet Option:

- **N** No Tablet
- **L** Left-hand Tablet, add **$531.80** list.
- **R** Right-hand Tablet, add **$531.80** list.

2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back/arms).
4) Wood finish.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Arm Style

Flat Upholstered

Radius Upholstered

Flat with Arm Cap

Radius with Arm Cap

Flat with Tablet

Lounge — Robertson Collection

Lounge Seating

Description	Number ❶❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Flat Arm/Fully Upholstered											
Arm Chair	HE111-ACF-U	**$1897.94**	**$2070.49**	**$2245.39**	**$2417.94**	**$2591.64**	**$2764.20**	**$2944.99**	**$3125.84**	**$3312.54**	**$3500.45**
Loveseat	HE112-LSF-U	**$2391.93**	**$2627.10**	**$2854.02**	**$3088.00**	**$3313.72**	**$3548.90**	**$3788.80**	**$4035.80**	**$4282.76**	**$4529.77**
Sofa	HE113-SFF-U Ⓜ	**$3078.55**	**$3398.83**	**$3712.00**	**$4033.42**	**$4347.79**	**$4682.23**	**$5021.40**	**$5361.75**	**$5708.00**	**$6048.38**
Flat Arm/Arm Cap											
Arm Chair	HE111-ACF-	**$2157.93**	**$2330.48**	**$2505.38**	**$2677.93**	**$2851.63**	**$3024.19**	**$3204.98**	**$3385.83**	**$3572.53**	**$3760.44**
Loveseat	HE112-LSF-	**$2578.65**	**$2813.82**	**$3040.74**	**$3274.72**	**$3500.44**	**$3735.62**	**$3975.52**	**$4222.52**	**$4469.48**	**$4716.49**
Sofa	HE113-SFF- Ⓜ	**$3273.53**	**$3593.81**	**$3906.98**	**$4228.40**	**$4542.77**	**$4877.21**	**$5216.38**	**$5556.73**	**$5902.98**	**$6243.36**
Radius Arm/Fully Upholstered											
Arm Chair	HE111-ACR-UN	**$1996.02**	**$2168.57**	**$2343.47**	**$2516.02**	**$2689.72**	**$2862.28**	**$3043.07**	**$3223.92**	**$3410.62**	**$3598.53**
Loveseat	HE112-LSR-UN	**$2484.09**	**$2719.26**	**$2946.18**	**$3180.16**	**$3405.88**	**$3641.06**	**$3880.96**	**$4127.96**	**$4374.92**	**$4621.93**
Sofa	HE113-SFR-UN Ⓜ	**$3171.90**	**$3492.18**	**$3805.35**	**$4126.77**	**$4441.14**	**$4775.58**	**$5114.75**	**$5455.10**	**$5801.35**	**$6141.73**
Radius Arm/Arm Cap											
Arm Chair	HE111-ACR-WN	**$2157.93**	**$2330.48**	**$2505.38**	**$2677.93**	**$2851.63**	**$3024.19**	**$3204.98**	**$3385.83**	**$3572.53**	**$3760.44**
Loveseat	HE112-LSR-WN	**$2650.74**	**$2885.91**	**$3112.83**	**$3346.81**	**$3572.53**	**$3807.71**	**$4047.61**	**$4294.61**	**$4541.57**	**$4788.58**
Sofa	HE113-SFR-WN Ⓜ	**$3339.72**	**$3660.00**	**$3973.17**	**$4294.59**	**$4608.96**	**$4943.40**	**$5282.57**	**$5622.92**	**$5969.17**	**$6309.55**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE111-ACF-WN**F** (Chair - add **$283.62** list, Loveseat - add **$378.16** list, Sofa - add **$472.70** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE111-ACF-WN**D** (Chair - add **$212.72** list, Loveseat - add **$319.08** list, Sofa - add **$425.44** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE111-ACF-WN**P** (Chair - add **$35.46** list, Loveseat - add **$47.28** list, Sofa - add **$59.11** list)

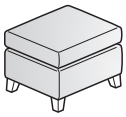
NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

Lounge — Robertson Collection

Lounge Seating

Ottoman



HE110-TT

Dimensions

H: 19″(483mm)
D: 21″(533mm)
W: 25″(635mm)

Features

- Upholstered with solid maple legs.
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwoods. Exposed wood is solid maple.
- Durable, anti-microbial finish on legs.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.5/42.5
  Base: 1.25/21.25
  Top: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Wood finish.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE110-TT	**$1041.15**	**$1129.78**	**$1216.06**	**$1301.14**	**$1388.59**	**$1476.05**	**$1563.50**	**$1655.67**	**$1750.22**	**$1836.50**

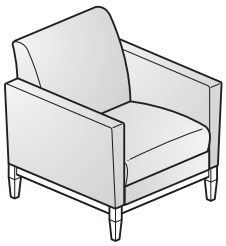
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE110-TT-**F** (add **$94.55** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE110-TT-**D** (add **$53.18** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE110-TT-**P** (add **$11.82** list)

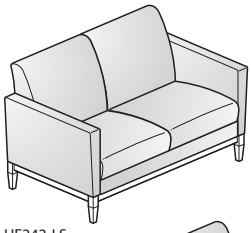
Lounge — Selma Collection

Lounge Seating

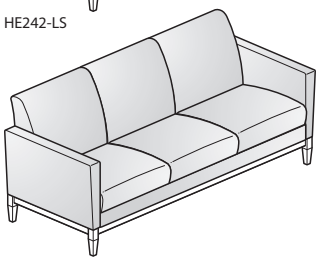
Seating



HE241-AC



HE242-LS



HE243-SF

Dimensions

SH: 18.5″(470mm)
AH: 26″(660mm)
TH: 33″(838mm)
SD: 22″(559mm)
TD: 33″(838mm)
SW: 24″(610mm) (Arm chair)
47.5″(1207mm) (Loveseat)
72″(1829mm) (Sofa)
TW: 31″(787mm) (Arm chair)
54.5″(1384mm) (Loveseat)
79″(2007mm) (Sofa)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered seating with wood legs.
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwoods. Exposed wood is solid hardwood.
- Arms: Available fully upholstered or with wood, Thermofoil or Kydex arm caps.
- Optional Tablet:
  –Thermofoil constructed with 1″(25mm) MDF from hardwood.
  –Optional right or left-handed.
  –Handedness determined from seated position.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish on legs, arm caps and tablet.
- COM yardage / COL square footage
  Arm Chair: 4.25/72.25 (Seat/front panel 1.0/17.0, Back/arms 3.25/55.25)
  Loveseat: 6.75/114.75 (Seat/front panel 2.0/34.0, Back/arms 4.75/80.75)
  Sofa: 8.75/148.75 (Seat/front panel 3.0/51.0, Back/arms 5.75/97.75)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, and **$106.36** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$106.36** list

❷ Tablet Option:

- **N** No Tablet
- **L** Left-hand Table, add **$933.60** list
- **R** Right-hand Tablet, add **$933.60** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back/arms).
4) Wood finish.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Arm Style

Fully Upholstered

Arm Caps

Tablet

Description	Number ❶❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Fully Upholstered Arm											
Arm Chair	HE241-AC-U	**$1786.86**	**$1891.91**	**$1995.73**	**$2099.58**	**$2204.63**	**$2308.46**	**$2412.30**	**$2524.50**	**$2628.36**	**$2733.38**
Loveseat	HE242-LS-U Ⓜ	**2428.57**	**2591.66**	**2751.20**	**2914.28**	**3079.73**	**3244.00**	**3408.28**	**3572.53**	**3738.00**	**3901.08**
Sofa	HE243-SF-U Ⓜ	**3136.46**	**3368.10**	**3593.81**	**3826.61**	**4052.33**	**4283.96**	**4516.78**	**4742.51**	**4975.31**	**5201.02**
Arm Caps											
Arm Chair	HE241-AC-	**$1825.85**	**$1923.73**	**$2021.59**	**$2119.48**	**$2217.36**	**$2315.22**	**$2420.25**	**$2516.93**	**$2614.83**	**$2712.69**
Loveseat	HE242-LS- Ⓜ	**2478.21**	**2644.85**	**2806.75**	**2974.57**	**3142.36**	**3310.19**	**3478.01**	**3645.81**	**3813.62**	**3981.44**
Sofa	HE243-SF- Ⓜ	**3181.36**	**3401.17**	**3625.72**	**3845.53**	**4072.43**	**4291.06**	**4516.78**	**4736.58**	**4961.13**	**5182.12**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE241-AC-WN**F** (Chair - add **$283.62** list, Loveseat - add **$378.16** list, Sofa - add **$472.70** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE241-AC-WN**D** (Chair - add **$212.72** list, Loveseat - add **$319.08** list, Sofa - add **$425.44** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE241-AC-WN**P** (Chair - add **$35.46** list, Loveseat - add **$47.28** list, Sofa - add **$59.11** list)

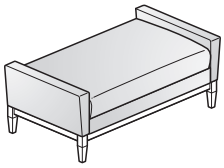
NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

Lounge — Selma Collection

Lounge Seating

Bench



HE242-BE

Dimensions

SH: 18.5″(470mm)
AH: 20″(508mm)
TH: 20″(508mm)
SD: 21″(533mm)
TD: 21″(533mm)
SW: 41″(1041mm)
TW: 50″(1270mm)

Arm Style

Fully Upholstered

Arm Caps

Tablet

Features

- Includes: Upholstered bench with wood legs.
- Frame: Hardwood, tab-lock construction. Exposed wood is solid hardwood.
- Arms: Available fully upholstered or with wood, Thermofoil or Kydex arm caps.
- Optional Tablet:
  –Thermofoil constructed with 1″(25mm) MDF.
  –Optional right or left-handed.
  –Handedness determined from seated position.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish on legs, arm caps and tablet.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 3.0/51.0
  Seat/front panel: 2.0/29.75
  Arms: 1.0/17.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$106.36** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$106.36** list

❷ Tablet Option:

- **N** No Tablet
- **L** Left-hand Table, add **$933.60** list
- **R** Right-hand Tablet, add **$933.60** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (arms).
4) Wood finish.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Upholstered Arms	HE242-BE-U	**$1562.32**	**$1626.16**	**$1697.03**	**$1769.12**	**$1832.94**	**$1903.85**	**$1974.77**	**$2045.69**	**$2116.57**	**$2181.58**
Arm Caps	HE242-BE-	**1594.23**	**1658.07**	**1728.94**	**1801.03**	**1864.85**	**1935.76**	**2006.68**	**2077.60**	**2148.48**	**2213.49**

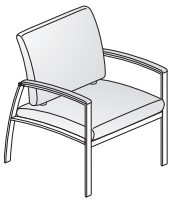
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE242-BE-UN**F** (add **$189.09** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE242-BE-UN**D** (add **$212.72** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE242-BE-UN**P** (add **$23.63** list)

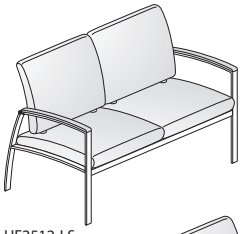
Lounge — Spinnaker Collection

Lounge Seating

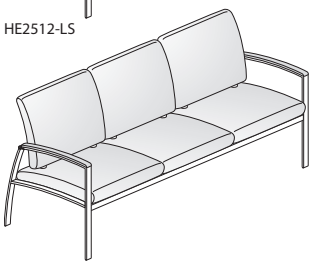
Seating



HE2511-AC



HE2512-LS



HE2513-SF

Dimensions

SH: 17.5"(445mm)
AH: 25"(635mm)
TH: 33"(838mm)
SD: 20.5"(521mm)
TD: 30"(762mm)
SW: 24"(610mm)
- Arm Chair
48"(1219mm)
- Loveseat
72"(1829mm)
- Sofa
TW: 28"(711mm)
- Arm Chair
52"(1321mm)
- Loveseat
76"(1930mm)
- Sofa

Features

- Upholstered seat and back, and steel frame.
- Frame: Steel 14 gauge tubular frame with a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
- Wallsaver leg.
- Standard with Thermofoil arm caps.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage

Arm Chair: 2.75/46.75 (Seat 1.5/25.50, Back 1.25/21.25)
Loveseat: 4.0/68.0 (Seat 2.0/34.0, Back 2.0/34.0)
Sofa: 6.0/102.0 (Seat 3.5/59.5, Back 2.5/42.5)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame color.
5) Arm cap finish.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Arm Chair	HE2511-AC	**$2393.40**	**$2449.62**	**$2505.83**	**$2556.31**	**$2612.54**	**$2661.87**	**$2718.09**	**$2775.49**	**$2825.96**	**$2882.18**
Loveseat	HE2512-LS	**4003.14**	**4115.58**	**4222.28**	**4328.98**	**4441.44**	**4560.76**	**4673.20**	**4792.52**	**4904.96**	**5023.14**
Sofa	HE2513-SF	**5632.40**	**5807.94**	**5983.50**	**6157.89**	**6326.56**	**6503.25**	**6677.64**	**6854.34**	**7028.74**	**7205.44**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE2511-AC-**F** (Chair - add **$275.36** list, Loveseat - add **$367.15** list, Sofa - add **$458.93** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE2511-AC-**D** (Chair - add **$206.53** list, Loveseat - add **$309.80** list, Sofa - add **$413.06** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE2511-AC-**P** (Chair - add **$34.43** list, Loveseat - add **$45.91** list, Sofa - add **$57.38** list)

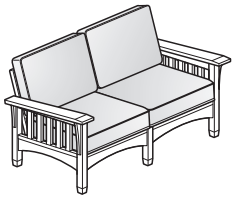
NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Lounge — Wright Collection

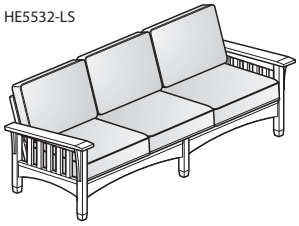
Lounge Seating

Seating

HE5531-AC



HE5532-LS



HE5533-SF

Dimensions

SH: 20″(508mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 20″(508mm)
TD: 34″(864mm)
SW: 26″(660mm)
- Arm chair
52″(1321mm)
- Loveseat
75″(1905mm)
- Sofa
TW: 35″(889mm)
- Arm chair
62″(1575mm)
- Loveseat
85″(2159mm)
- Sofa

Features

- Upholstered seating with solid maple frame.
- Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Field replaceable seat and back.
- COM yardage / COL square footage

Arm Chair: 3.75/63.75 (Seat 2.25/38.25, Back 1.5/25.5)
Loveseat: 6.0/102.0 (Seat 4.0/68.0, Back 2.0/34.0)
Sofa: 8.75/148.75 (Seat 5.75/97.75, Back 3.0/51.0)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Wood finish.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Arm Chair	HE5531-AC	**$2277.29**	**$2364.75**	**$2451.01**	**$2538.47**	**$2624.74**	**$2705.10**	**$2791.37**	**$2878.82**	**$2966.27**	**$3051.36**
Loveseat	HE5532-LS Ⓜ	**3460.26**	**3659.99**	**3860.89**	**4074.78**	**4294.60**	**4508.49**	**4728.32**	**4943.40**	**5162.03**	**5375.94**
Sofa	HE5533-SF Ⓜ	**4382.04**	**4681.03**	**5008.39**	**5336.93**	**5656.00**	**5984.54**	**6309.53**	**6638.06**	**6958.32**	**7285.67**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE5531-AC-**F** (Chair - add **$283.62** list, Loveseat - add **$378.16** list, Sofa - add **$472.70** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE5531-AC-**D** (Chair - add **$212.72** list, Loveseat - add **$319.08** list, Sofa - add **$425.44** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE5531-AC-**P** (Chair - add **$35.46** list, Loveseat - add **$47.28** list, Sofa - add **$59.11** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

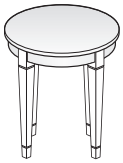
Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

This page intentionally blank

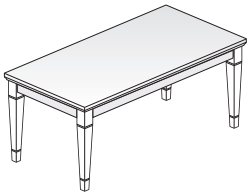
Occasional Tables — Cary Collection

Tables

HE30-Q2424



HE30-N2424



HE30-A2448

HE30-N3636

HE30-A1860

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
End Table						
Square	26″(660mm)	24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	HE30-Q2424- ■ Ⓜ	**$1265.68**	**$1148.69**
Round	26″(660mm)	24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	HE30-N2424- ■	**1432.31**	**1315.32**
Coffee Table						
Rectangle	20″(508mm)	24″(610mm)	48″(1219mm)	HE30-A2448- ■ Ⓜ	**$1509.14**	**$1704.12**
Round	20″(508mm)	36″(914mm)	36″(914mm)	HE30-N3636- ■ Ⓜ	**2279.65**	**2084.66**
Console Table						
Console	36″(914mm)	18″(457mm)	60″(1524mm)	HE30-A1860- ■	**$2140.19**	**$1756.12**

Features

- Includes top and base.
- Top available in laminate or wood veneer.
- Hard maple frame.
- Non-marring glides.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick with 5/8″(16mm) deep overhang.

Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Top Option:**

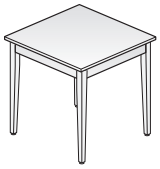
- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

2) Laminate color (if applicable).

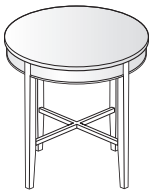
3) Wood finish.

Occasional Tables — Morganton Collection

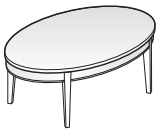
Tables



HE10-2424



HE10-2626



HE10-2742

HE10-1945

HE10-4242

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
End Table - Square	22″(559mm)	24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	HE10-2424- ■ Ⓜ	**$1695.85**	**$1578.86**
End Table - Round	22″(559mm)	26″(660mm)	26″(660mm)	HE10-2626- ■	**1686.39**	**1569.40**
Coffee Table	17″(432mm)	27″(686mm)	42″(1067mm)	HE10-2742- ■	**1945.21**	**1750.23**
Sofa Table	32″(813mm)	19″(483mm)	45″(1143mm)	HE10-1945- ■	**2128.38**	**1744.30**
Game Table	30″(762mm)	42″(1067mm)	42″(1067mm)	HE10-4242- ■	**2441.56**	**2057.48**

Features

- Includes top and base.
- Top available in laminate or wood veneer.
- Hard maple frame.
- Non-marring glides.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick with 0.5″(13mm) deep overhang.

Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

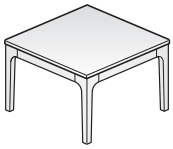
❶ **Top Option:**

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

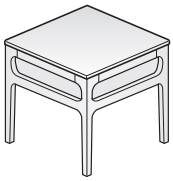
2) Laminate color (if applicable).
3) Wood finish.

Occasional Tables — Woodland Collection

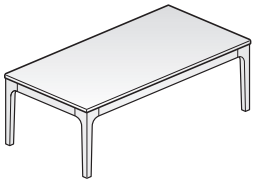
Tables



HE430-FE



HE430-FL



HE430-FC

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
End Table	16″(406mm)	24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	HE430-FE- ■ Ⓜ	**$1145.14**	**$1028.15**
Lamp Table	23″(584mm)	24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	HE430-FL- ■ Ⓜ	**1505.59**	**1388.60**
Coffee Table	16″(406mm)	24″(610mm)	48″(1219mm)	HE430-FC- ■	**1490.21**	**1295.23**

Features

- Includes top and base.
- Top available in laminate or wood veneer.
- Solid maple frame.
- Non-marring glides.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.

Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Top Option:**

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

2) Laminate color (if applicable).
3) Wood finish.

Finish/Color Legends

Wood Finish Color Legend

Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selected materials used in the manufacturing of products to ensure consistent and acceptable color.

Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth controls this by using surface finishes to reduce color change. However, change may be more evident in light-colored finishes.

			Series/ Model									
			Archdale	Conover	Conover Metal	Danbury	Dining Table Tops & Bases	Dover	Gates	Guest Seating (all models)	Lounge Seating (all models)	Wright
Maple	**Standard**	**Anti-Microbial**										
Amber	M2-CA1	M2A-CA1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
American	M2-W23	M2A-W23	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Beech	M2-W04	M2A-W04	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Café	M1F-H40	M1-H40	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Caramel	M2-W33	M2A-W33	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Crystal	M1F-H0C	M1-H0C	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Espresso	M2-W15	M2A-W15	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Frontier	M1F-H30	M1-H30	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Golden Anegre	M2-W08	M2A-W08	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Heritage	M2-W30	M2A-W30	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Honey	M1F-H10	M1-H10	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Light Anegre	M2-W07	M2A-W07	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Mahogany	M1F-H70	M1-H70	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Mahogany Satin	M2-W21	M2A-W21	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Natural	M2-N	M2A-N	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pacific	M2-W32	M2A-W32	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Retro	M2-W31	M2A-W31	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Sand	M2-AD	M2A-AD	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Sunset	M1F-H20	M1-H20	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Walnut	M1F-H60	M1-H60	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

ALERT: These materials are current, however, they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Maple
Naturally Walnut M2-W12

Finish/Color Legends

	Seating (excluding Saluda)		Saluda Bariatric Stack Chair		Occasional Tables		Overbed Tables	Cabinets, Dressers		Exam Room
Trim/Paint — Metal	**Std.**	**Anti-Microbial**	**Std.**	**Anti-Microbial**	**Std.**	**Anti-Microbial**		**Std.**	**Anti-Microbial**	
Aluma	TRF-P60	TR-P60			TRF-P60	TR-P60		TRF-P60	TR-P60	
Black	TRF-P63	TR-P63	TRF-P63	TR-P63	TRF-P63	TR-P63				
Bronze	TRF-P62	TR-P62	TRF-P62	TR-P62	TRF-P62	TR-P62				
Light Pewter	TRF-P61	TR-P61	TRF-P61	TR-P61	TRF-P61	TR-P61				
Trim/Paint — Overbed Tables										
Bone							TR-T33			
Graphite Gray							TR-T32			
Taupe							TR-T34			
Trim/Paint — Exam Room										
Pebble										TR-P64
Kydex										
Black	TR-K01									
White	TR-K02									
Thermofoil										
Café	TF-H40				TF-H40		TF-H40	TF-H40		
Crystal	TF-H0C				TF-H0C		TF-H0C	TF-H0C		
Frontier	TF-H30				TF-H30			TF-H30		
Honey	TF-H10				TF-H10		TF-H10	TF-H10		
Mahogany	TF-H70				TF-H70		TF-H70			
Sunset	TF-H20				TF-H20		TF-H20	TF-H20		
Walnut	TF-H60				TF-H60		TF-H60	TF-H60		
Laminate										
Café					H-H40		H-H40	H-H40		
Crystal					H-H0C		H-H0C	H-H0C		
Frontier					H-H30			H-H30		
Honey					H-H10		H-H10	H-H10		
Mahogany					H-H70		H-H70			
Sunset					H-H20		H-H20	H-H20		
Walnut					H-H60		H-H60	H-H60		
Solid Edge Trim										
Black					HP-H02					
Light Gray					HP-H03					
White					HP-H01					

Fabric Pattern Usage

Products are restricted to fabric patterns that meet applicability standards for tailoring. A dot in the matrix indicates fabric acceptability on product series or specific models listed. Fabrics are listed alphabetically by grades.

Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)	Series/ Model											
	Archdale	Conover	Conover Metal	Danbury	Dover	Exam room (Tables, Chairs, Stools)	Gates	Guest Seating (all models)	Lounge Seating (all models)	Saluda	Spinnaker	Wright
Haworth Fabrics												
A: Horizon (1N)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Morse (4J)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Tellure (3A)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Twist (MM)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Wellington Faux Leather (XJ)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Barque (7)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Element (4Z)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Floyd by Kvadrat (S6)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Gauge (1X)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Leef (ML)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Ramie (4V)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Tech (MV)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
C: Cocktail (1W)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
C: Dots (6K)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Class (LE)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Main Line Flax (6M)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Melange Nap By Kvadrat (S7)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Tangram (LV)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
Exam Faux Leather						●						
Leathers												
A: Plains Leather (XP)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Nature Leather (XE)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●

Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend

ⓓ = Directional fabric

(1)Exam Faux Leather coverings available on Exam tables, chairs and stools only.

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
HORIZON
100% Polyester

1N-001	Beeline
1N-004	Birdseye
1N-003	Border
1N-002	Compass
1N-005	Panorama
1N-008	Skyline
1N-006	Sweep
1N-007	Vista

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
MORSE
100% Polyester

4J-BP	Blip
4J-CA	Cable
4J-CD	Code
4J-DA	Dash
4J-DT	Dot
4J-MA	Marconi
4J-RA	Radio
4J-SS	S.O.S.
4J-SC	Scribe
4J-TA	Tap
4J-TE	Telegraph
4J-TR	Transmit
4J-WL	Wireless

Fabric Grade: A
TELLURE
100% Polyester

3A-31	Aegean
3A-18	Black
3A-45	Buff
3A-20	Burgundy
3A-53	Cayenne
3A-40	Chocolate
3A-49	Dove
3A-28	Dynamo
3A-22	Galaxy
3A-54	Goose
3A-35	Ivory
3A-23	Jodhpurs
3A-33	Miami
3A-19	Navy
3A-06	Nickel
3A-34	Ocean
3A-46	Parrot
3A-50	Peel
3A-47	Pumpkin
3A-44	Roan
3A-51	Rust
3A-32	Sky
3A-37	Spring
3A-48	Sprout
3A-52	Sunset
3A-43	Tomato

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
TWIST
80% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 20% from Rayon Bamboo

MM-AS	And Shout
MM-C	Coil
MM-CS	Corkscrew
MM-CU	Curl
MM-D	DNA
MM-I	Ivy
MM-P	Plot
MM-SW	Sidewinder
MM-S	Snail
MM-SP	Spire
MM-WH	Whirlpool
MM-W	Winding

Fabric Grade: A
WELLINGTON FAUX LEATHER
100% Polyurethane

XJ-AG	Apple Green
XJ-BA	Balsa
XJ-BT	Baltic
XJ-BL	Black
XJ-BR	Bordeaux
XJ-BU	Buff
XJ-CH	Chili
XJ-EL	Elephant
XJ-GR	Grape
XJ-GP	Graphite
XJ-IR	Iron
XJ-JA	Java
XJ-LP	Lipstick
XJ-LC	Lucid
XJ-LG	Luggage
XJ-NM	Nimbus
XJ-PA	Pacific
XJ-QR	Quarry
XJ-SF	Safari
XJ-SA	Sage
XJ-SN	Sandy
XJ-SM	Shale
XJ-SW	Snow
XJ-SL	Steel
XJ-ST	Storm
XJ-SR	Straw
XJ-TA	Tangelo
XJ-TH	Thunder
XJ-TS	Tusk
XJ-WI	Wine

Fabric Grade: B
ELEMENT
76% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 24% Rayon

4Z-ER	Earth
4Z-ES	Essence
4Z-FR	Fire
4Z-FS	Fossil
4Z-HR	Herbal
4Z-LG	Logic
4Z-LY	Lyrical
4Z-PL	Pillar
4Z-PT	Poetic
4Z-RR	Rare
4Z-RT	Root
4Z-SC	Scenic
4Z-TH	Thread
4Z-TM	Timeless
4Z-TR	Truth
4Z-WN	Wind

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
FLOYD BY KVADRAT
50% Polyester, 45% New Wool, 5% Nylon

S6-A	123
S6-C	143
S6-D	263
S6-E	623
S6-F	663
S6-H	723
S6-J	783
S6-K	943
S6-L	1450
S6-M	1620
S6-N	1660
S6-P	1720
S6-R	1760
S6-T	1370
S6-V	1970
S6-W	1140

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
LEEF
49% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester 51% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

ML-A	Aspen
ML-B	Beet
ML-C	Coca
ML-CN	Coconut
ML-F	Fennel
ML-HE	Henna
ML-H	Hosta
ML-HY	Hydrangea
ML-M	Moonflower
ML-PE	Petunia
ML-P	Pumpkin
ML-S	Sunflower
ML-V	Violet

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
RAMIE
62% Polyester, 25% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 13% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

4V-BS	Basket
4V-BT	Bast
4V-FX	Foxtail
4V-GN	Gunnie
4V-HY	Hay
4V-MC	Macrame
4V-ML	Millet
4V-MB	Mulberry
4V-RN	Rain
4V-RD	Reed
4V-RT	Root
4V-SC	Sack Cloth
4V-SS	Sisal
4V-TH	Thatch
4V-WT	Water
4V-WD	Weed

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
TECH
80% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 20% Rayon Bamboo

MV-AI	A.I.
MV-AN	Anatomy
MV-A	Aviation
MV-B	Bionics
MV-C	Cosmos
MV-D	Disc
MV-E	Electric
MV-F	Forestry
MV-L	Logic
MV-P	Optics
MV-RA	Radio
MV-R	Rocket
MV-SF	Sci-Fi
MV-S	Skill
MV-T	Theory
MV-Z	Zoology

Fabric Grade: C
DOTS
73% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 27% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester

6K-CL	Clay
6K-VY	Ivy
6K-LM	Lemon
6K-MN	Mandarin
6K-MS	Mist
6K-NG	Night
6K-SH	Shadow
6K-WT	Water

Fabric Grade: D ⓓ
CLASS
100% Polyester

LE-DG	Dark Grey
LE-GM	Green Multi
LE-GR	Green
LE-LN	Light Cool Neutral
LE-MB	Medium Blue
LE-MN	Medium Warm Neutral
LE-RR	Reddish Orange

Fabric Grade: D
MAIN LINE FLAX
70% Virgin Wool 30% Flax

6M-AL	Aldgate
6M-AR	Archway
6M-BN	Bank
6M-BY	Bayswater
6M-BT	Bethnal
6M-BR	Brompton
6M-CM	Camden
6M-GL	Goldhawk
6M-LM	Lambeth
6M-LY	Leyton
6M-MN	Monument
6M-ST	Stanmore
6M-TM	Temple
6M-TW	Tower
6M-TF	Tufnell
6M-WS	Westminster

Fabric Grade: D ⓓ
MELANGE NAP BY KVADRAT
97% New Wool, 3% Nylon

S7-A	111
S7-C	171
S7-D	191
S7-E	211
S7-F	221
S7-H	241
S7-J	321
S7-K	461
S7-L	521
S7-M	711
S7-N	771
S7-P	791
S7-R	911
S7-T	951
S7-V	1540

Fabric Grade: D ⓓ
TANGRAM
57% Polyester, 28% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 15% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester (43% REPREVE®)

LV-CL	Clue
LV-EN	Enigma
LV-GU	Guess
LV-MA	Maze
LV-MU	Muse
LV-MT	Mystery
LV-MY	Mystify
LV-UT	Outline
LV-PE	Perplex
LV-PC	Pieces
LV-PU	Puzzle
LV-RD	Riddle
LV-SC	Scrabble
LV-SL	Solve
LV-TE	Teaser
LV-TR	Trick

EXAM FAUX LEATHER(1)

FR-1	Beach
FR-7	Charleston
FR-2	Cocoa
FR-3	Ebony
FR-4	Indigo
FR-6	Mint
FR-8	Pebble
FR-5	Pueblo

Leather Grade: A
PLAINS LEATHER

XP-0KX	Atlanta
XP-0KC	Black
XP-0KY	Brown
XP-0KZ	Smoke
XP-0KW	Storm

Leather Grade: B
NATURE LEATHER

XE-0AS	Bark
XE-0AR	Bittersweet
XE-0AP	Chocolate
XE-0AJ	Cream
XE-0AH	Flint
XE-0AK	Ink
XE-0AX	Oats
XE-0AT	Saddle
XE-0AM	Seal
XE-0AL	Shadow
XE-0AW	Truffle
XE-0AN	White

Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend

ⓓ = Directional fabric

(1) Exam Faux Leather coverings available on Exam tables, chairs and stools only.

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
BARQUE
69% Polyester,
31% Recycled Polyester
(31% REPREVE®)

07-AH	Ash
07-AS	Aspen
07-BR	Birch
07-BW	Black Walnut
07-CN	Chestnut
07-GO	Golden Oak
07-RB	Redbud
07-WL	Willow

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
GAUGE
100%Recycled Polyester

1X-05	Depth
1X-04	Gas
1X-11	Narrow
1X-08	Pressure
1X-02	Rain
1X-12	Sea
1X-13	Standard
1X-10	Test
1X-03	Time
1X-09	Water
1X-06	Weather
1X-01	Wind
1X-07	Wire

Fabric Grade: C ⓓ
COCKTAIL
100% Eco-Intelligent® Polyester
MBDC Cradle to Cradle Gold

1W-12	Black Cow
1W-08	Blue Moon
1W-13	Boilermaker
1W-01	Bubbly
1W-03	Gibson
1W-04	Grasshopper
1W-07	Lounge
1W-16	Margarita
1W-10	Martini
1W-14	Mojito
1W-11	Old Fashion
1W-06	Pink Squirrel
1W-15	Sidecar
1W-09	Stinger
1W-02	Stout
1W-05	Swizzle

Haworth Health Environments Alliance
For information on the Haworth Health Environments Alliance program, including images and product availability, please refer to:
Healthcare.haworth.com>Surfaces>Fabric>Alliance Fabric Program

Customer's Own Material (COM)
For general Customer's Own Material (COM) information including processes and forms, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Resources > COM
For information on approved COM's, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > COM Library

COM Yardage Requirements

Procedure

To determine if a COM fabric has been approved for use on Haworth product, contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library. Haworth will calculate and order fabric unless instructed otherwise. If the dealer is to provide the fabric, they will calculate the yardage needed themselves.

If the fabric is approved, and the directional orientation (directional rightway, directional railroad, or non-directional) of the tested fabric has been confirmed, then refer to the appropriate price page for yardage requirements.

COM Fabric Requirements

The fabric yardage requirements for COMs given for each model are in lineal yards and are based on 54"(1372mm) usable fabric widths. Approximate yardage requirements are shown for each model within the price pages.

For fabrics already approved, with a COM order entry code assigned, Haworth will determine and purchase the yardage needed. If the fabric will be provided by the dealer, and the pattern has a large repeat or stripes, additional yardage will be needed; see the COM Yardage Requirements at the end of this price guide OR contact the COM Department for more information.

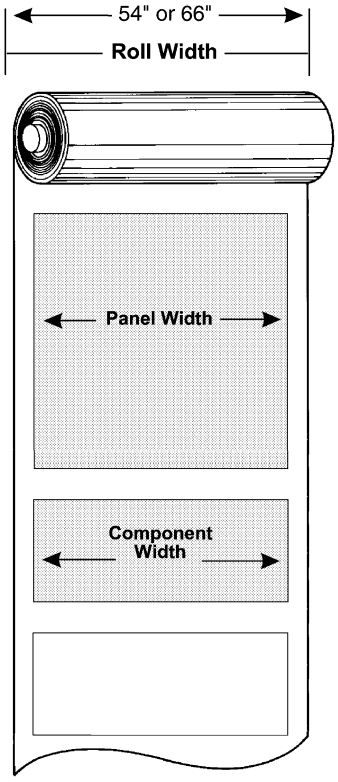
COL Leather Requirements

The leather requirements for COL (Customer's Own Leather) will vary depending on the hide size and are based on square footage. Haworth will determine and purchase the leather needed.

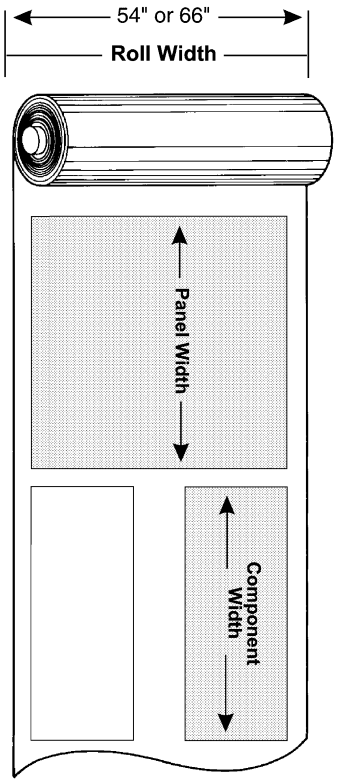
Find total number of linear yards required for the order. Add the appropriate percentage shown below to the total yardage to accommodate fabric flaws, wrinkles and other imperfections.

Up to 500 yards	Add 10%
501 to 1000 yards	Add 5%
More than 1000 yards	Add 3%

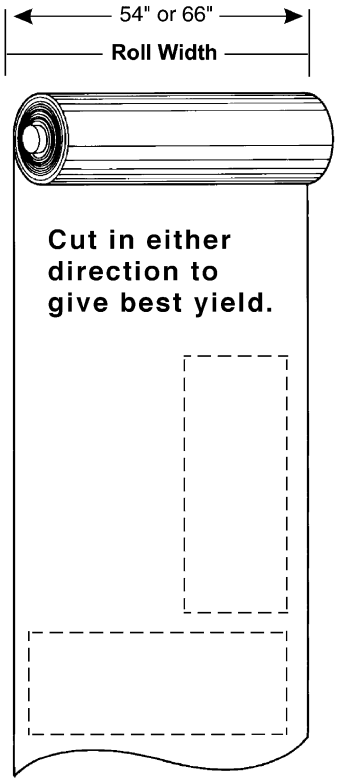
Directional Rightway:



Directional Railroad:



Non-Directional:



Index

Products are listed alphabetically in this index by alpha-numeric prefix/suffix codes.

Product Code	Product Description	Page
HE10-1945	Occasional Tables — Morganton Collection – Tables	120
HE10-2424	Occasional Tables — Morganton Collection – Tables	120
HE10-2626	Occasional Tables — Morganton Collection – Tables	120
HE10-2742	Occasional Tables — Morganton Collection – Tables	120
HE10-4242	Occasional Tables — Morganton Collection – Tables	120
HE105-N	Exam — Stools – Stools	108
HE106-R	Exam — Stools – Stools	108
HE110-TT	Lounge — Robertson Collection – Ottoman	113
HE111-ACR	Lounge — Robertson Collection – Seating	111
HE112-LSF	Lounge — Robertson Collection – Seating	111
HE113-SFR	Lounge — Robertson Collection – Seating	111
HE128-BCS	Exam — Saluda – Bariatric Stack Chair	109
HE241-AC	Lounge — Selma Collection – Seating	114
HE242-BE	Lounge — Selma Collection – Bench	115
HE242-LS	Lounge — Selma Collection – Seating	114
HE243-SF	Lounge — Selma Collection – Seating	114
HE250-AB	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Attached Bridge Table	53
HE250-AE	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Attached End Table	53
HE250-AR45	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Attached Corner Table	53
HE250-AR90	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Attached Corner Table	53
HE250-FCA	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Freestanding Tables	54
HE250-FCP	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Freestanding Tables	54
HE250-FEN	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Freestanding Tables	54
HE250-FEQ	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Freestanding Tables	54
HE250-FLN	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Freestanding Tables	54
HE250-FLQ	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Freestanding Tables	54
HE2511-AC	Lounge — Spinnaker Collection – Seating	116
HE2512-LS	Lounge — Spinnaker Collection – Seating	116
HE2513-SF	Lounge — Spinnaker Collection – Seating	116
HE251-AC	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Arm Chair	51
HE251-BC	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Bariatric Arm Chair	51
HE252-T2	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Tandem Seating	52
HE253-T3	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Tandem Seating	52
HE254-T4	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Tandem Seating	52
HE3001-PS	Sleepers — Conover Collection – Pull-Out Sleeper Chair	90
HE3002-PS	Sleepers — Conover Collection – Pull-Out Sleeper Loveseat	90
HE300-AB-L	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Attached Bridge Table	26
HE300-AE-L	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Attached End Table	26
HE300-BD3-T	Patient Room — Conover Collection – Bedside Cabinets	94
HE300-BDD-T	Patient Room — Conover Collection – Bedside Cabinets	94
HE300-DD3-T	Patient Room — Conover Collection – Dressers	95
HE300-DD4-T	Patient Room — Conover Collection – Dressers	95
HE300-FC	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Freestanding Tables	26
HE300-FE	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Freestanding Tables	26
HE300-FG-L	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Greeter Desk	27
HE300-FL	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Freestanding Tables	26
HE300-FR	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Freestanding Tables	26

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
HE300-TT	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Ottoman	22
HE300-WDD-T	Patient Room — Conover Collection – Wardrobe Cabinets	96
HE3011-PS	Sleepers — Conover Collection – Pull-Out Sleeper Chair	90
HE301-AC	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Arm Chair	19
HE301-BC	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Bariatric Arm Chair	24
HE301-HC	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Hip Chair	23
HE301-HS	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Hip Stool	23
HE301-PH	Patient Seating — Conover Collection – Patient Chair	55
HE301-PHAR	Recliners — Conover Collection – High-Back — Adjustable with Leg Rest	65
HE301-PHG	Patient Seating — Conover Collection – Open Arms	56
HE301-SC	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Side Chair	22
HE302-BE	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Bench	25
HE302-BL	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Bariatric Loveseat	24
HE302-T2-WC	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Tandem Seating	20
HE302-T2-WN	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Tandem Seating	20
HE303-T3-WC	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Tandem Seating	20
HE303-T3-WN	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Tandem Seating	20
HE304-T4-WC	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Tandem Seating	20
HE305-T5-WC	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Tandem Seating	20
HE307-3P	Recliners — Conover Collection – Three Position Recliner	66
HE307-3PB	Recliners — Conover Collection – Three Position Expanding Bariatric Recliner	70
HE307-3PBF	Recliners — Conover Collection – Three Position Bariatric Recliner	68
HE307-3PM	Recliners — Conover Collection – Three Position Motorized Recliner	76
HE307-G	Recliners — Conover Collection – Glider Recliner	79
HE307-HYB	Recliners — Conover Collection – Hybrid Infinite Position Recliner	72
HE307-PWSLC	Recliners — Conover Collection – Power Wallsaver Recliner Lift Chair	78
HE307-WS	Recliners — Conover Collection – Wallsaver Recliner	74
HE308-3P	Recliners — Conover Collection – Three Position with Actuator	80
HE309-HYB	Recliners — Conover Collection – Hybrid Infinite Position	82
HE309-SR	Recliners — Conover Collection – Sleep Recliner	81
HE30-A1860	Occasional Tables — Cary Collection – Tables	119
HE30-A2448	Occasional Tables — Cary Collection – Tables	119
HE30-N2424	Occasional Tables — Cary Collection – Tables	119
HE30-N3636	Occasional Tables — Cary Collection – Tables	119
HE30-Q2424	Occasional Tables — Cary Collection – Tables	119
HE3103-PS	Sleepers — Conover Collection – Pull-Out Cushion Sleeper Sofa	90
HE310-AB-L	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Attached Bridge Table	35
HE310-AE-L	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Attached End Table	35
HE310-BD3-T	Patient Room — Conover Metal Collection – Bedside Cabinets	97
HE310-BDD-T	Patient Room — Conover Metal Collection – Bedside Cabinets	97
HE310-DD3-T	Patient Room — Conover Metal Collection – Dressers	98
HE310-DD4-T	Patient Room — Conover Metal Collection – Dressers	98
HE310-FC	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Freestanding Tables	35
HE310-FE	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Freestanding Tables	35
HE310-FG-L	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Greeter Desk	36
HE310-FL	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Freestanding Tables	35
HE310-FR	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Freestanding Tables	35
HE310-WDD-T	Patient Room — Conover Metal Collection – Wardrobe Cabinets	99
HE311-AC-WS	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Arm Chair	28

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
HE311-AC-WW	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Arm Chair	28
HE311-BC-WS	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Bariatric Arm Chair	33
HE311-BC-WW	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Bariatric Arm Chair	33
HE311-HC-WS	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Hip Chair	32
HE311-HC-WW	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Hip Chair	32
HE311-PH	Patient Seating — Conover Metal Collection – Patient Chair	57
HE312-BE-S	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Bench	34
HE312-BL-WS	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Bariatric Loveseat	33
HE312-BL-WW	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Bariatric Loveseat	33
HE312-T2-WSC	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Tandem Seating	30
HE312-T2-WSN	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Tandem Seating	30
HE313-T3-WSC	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Tandem Seating	30
HE313-T3-WSN	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Tandem Seating	30
HE314-T4-WSC	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Tandem Seating	30
HE315-T5-WSC	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Tandem Seating	30
HE329-GC	Patient Seating — Conover Collection – Enclosed Arms	56
HE3503-PS	Sleepers — Gates Collection – Pull-Out Cushion Sleeper Sofa	92
HE350-AB	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Attached Bridge Table	49
HE350-AE	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Attached End Table	49
HE350-FC	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Freestanding Tables	49
HE350-FE	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Freestanding Tables	49
HE350-FG	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Greeter Desk	50
HE350-FL	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Freestanding Tables	49
HE350-FR	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Freestanding Tables	49
HE351-AC	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Arm Chair	41
HE351-BC	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Bariatric Chair	47
HE351-HC	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Hip Chair	46
HE351-HS	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Hip Stool	46
HE351-PH	Patient Seating — Gates Collection – Patient Chair	59
HE351-PHAR	Recliners — Gates Collection – High-Back — Adjustable Back with Leg Rest	84
HE351-PHG	Patient Seating — Gates Collection – Glider	60
HE351-SC	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Side Chair	45
HE352-BE	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Bench	48
HE352-BL	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Bariatric Loveseat	47
HE352-T2-C	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Tandem Seating	43
HE352-T2-N	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Tandem Seating	43
HE353-T3-C	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Tandem Seating	43
HE353-T3-N	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Tandem Seating	43
HE354-T4-C	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Tandem Seating	43
HE355-T5-C	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Tandem Seating	43
HE359-3P	Recliners — Gates Collection – Three Position Recliner	86
HE359-SR	Recliners — Gates Collection – Sleep Recliner	88
HE359-TSR	Recliners — Gates Collection – Trendelenburg Sleep Recliner	89
HE430-FC	Occasional Tables — Woodland Collection – Tables	121
HE430-FE	Occasional Tables — Woodland Collection – Tables	121
HE430-FL	Occasional Tables — Woodland Collection – Tables	121
HE437-3P	Recliners — Danbury Collection – Three Position Recliner	83
HE441-ACF	Waiting Room — Danbury Collection – Arm Chair	37
HE442-BLF	Waiting Room — Danbury Collection – Bariatric Loveseat	38

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
HE4481-AC	Lounge — Danbury Collection – With Arms	110
HE538-GC	Patient Seating — Wright Collection – Glider	61
HE5483-SL	Sleepers — Danbury Collection – Folding Cushion Sleeper Sofa with Metal Legs	91
HE5531-AC	Lounge — Wright Collection – Seating	117
HE5532-LS	Lounge — Wright Collection – Seating	117
HE5533-SF	Lounge — Wright Collection – Seating	117
HE596-PWSLC	Recliners — Archdale Collection – Power Wallsaver Recliner Lift Chair	64
HE596-WS	Recliners — Archdale Collection – Wallsaver Recliner with Upholstered Arm Caps	63
HE651-AC	Waiting Room — Dover Collection – Arm Chair	39
HE651-BC	Waiting Room — Dover Collection – Bariatric Arm Chair	40
HE651-PH	Patient Seating — Dover Collection – Patient Chair	58
HE810-K-TL	Patient Room — Overbed Tables – Kidney	102
HE810-R-LNNN	Patient Room — Overbed Tables – Rectangular	102
HE820-R-LL	Patient Room — Overbed Tables – Dual Top	103
HEB8H2P	Exam — Power Procedure Tables – Bariatric Table Power Hi-Lo Back	104
HEE52FM	Exam — Manual Procedure Table – Manual Exam Table	105
HEE52SM	Exam — Manual Procedure Table – Manual Exam Table	105
HEEXAM-BK	Exam — Table Accessories – Knee Crutches	107
HEEXAM-LC	Exam — Table Accessories – Locking Casters	107
HEEXAM-PN	Exam — Table Accessories – Drain Pan	107
HETH35M-D2	Exam — Treatment Tables – Treatment Table	106
HETH35M-NN	Exam — Treatment Tables – Treatment Table	106

HAWORTH®

Effective: January 1, 2019

Great Expectations

You have them as a Haworth customer and so do we. And because **we value our customers,** we cover our products with the Haworth North America Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy.

Product Compatibility And Limited Warranty Policy

OUR COMMITMENT TO PRODUCT COMPATIBILITY – INTEGRATED PRODUCT PLATFORMS

As a market leader in the design and manufacture of workspaces that adapt to change, we strive to maintain product compatibility within our various generations of integrated product platforms. This benefits the customer who desires to update or modify their work environment. It also benefits the customer needing to replace a product due to damage or other reasons but which is no longer manufactured or is otherwise unavailable, such as a fabric or finish that is discontinued because of changing market preferences. In both circumstances, we often can provide products with comparable function and performance.

OUR COMMITMENT TO PRODUCT QUALITY – THE HAWORTH NORTH AMERICA LIMITED WARRANTY

To ensure customer satisfaction and peace of mind, we stand behind our products with the Haworth North America Limited Warranty. To review the current version of the limited warranty including its terms and conditions, please go to: **www.haworth.com/resources/product-info/warranties** or contact Haworth's First Call Center at **800.426.8562**.

WARRANTY REQUESTS OR QUESTIONS

For questions or service requests pertaining to the Haworth Limited Warranty, please contact your Haworth dealer. If you are unsure who your dealer is, please call Haworth's First Call Center at **800.426.8562**.

HAWORTH®

For more information call 800.344.2600 or 616.393.3000.

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
©Haworth, Inc. 2019 7.19 Item #6011

haworth.com | haworth-europe.com | haworth-asia.com